## Waimakariri District Council

# Audit and Risk Committee Agenda

Tuesday 13 August 2024 9am

Council Chambers 215 High Street Rangiora

#### Members:

Cr Jason Goldsworthy (Chairperson) Cr Neville Atkinson Cr Tim Fulton Cr Joan Ward Cr Paul Williams Mayor Dan Gordon (ex officio)



#### AGENDA CONTENTS – AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE MEETING

<u>ltem Number</u>	Item Topic	<u>Page</u> numbers
3	Confirmation of Minutes	
3.1	Minutes of 11 June 2024	6-15
5	Staff Reports	
5.1	Audit New Zealand Management Report on the Long Term Plan	16-35
5.2	Outcomes of the Waimakariri District Council Health and Safety Risk Register Review February 2024	36-46
5.3	2023/24 Capital Works June Quarterly Report	47-91
5.4	Non-Financial Performance Measures for the year ended 30 June 2024	92-135

#### A MEETING OF THE AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE WILL BE HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBER, RANGIORA SERVICE CENTRE, 215 HIGH STREET, RANGIORA ON TUESDAY 13 AUGUST 2024 AT 9AM.

Recommendations in reports are not to be construed as Council policy until adopted by the Council

#### **BUSINESS**

#### 1 <u>APOLOGIES</u>

#### 2 <u>CONFLICTS OF INTEREST</u>

Conflicts of interest (if any) to be reported for minuting.

#### 3 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

#### 3.1 <u>Minutes of a meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee held on Tuesday</u> <u>11 June 2024</u>

RECOMMENDATION

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

(a) **Confirms**, as a true and accurate record, the circulated Minutes of a meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee, held on 11 June 2024.

#### 3.2 Matters Arising

#### 4 PRESENTATION/DEPUTATION

Nil.

#### 5 <u>REPORTS</u>

#### 5.1 <u>Audit New Zealand Management Report on the Long-Term Plan (LTP) for</u> <u>the period 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2034 – Paul Christensen (Finance</u> <u>Manager)</u>

16-35

#### RECOMMENDATION

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** report No. 240711114097.
- (b) **Receives** Audit New Zealand's Management Report on the Long-Term Plan (LTP) for the period 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2034 (TRIM 240723120893).
- (c) **Notes** there are no significant matters arising from the management letter.

3

6-15

Page No

#### 5.2 <u>Outcomes of the Waimakariri District Council Health and Safety Risk</u> <u>Register Review February 2024 – Katrina Blake (Health, Safety and</u> <u>Wellbeing Manager)</u>

36-46

RECOMMENDATION

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No 240515077941.
- (b) **Notes** that there has been no significant change in risk assessments during this review, however, there has been an improvement in the quality of the descriptors of current control measures/risk treatments for each risk.
- (c) **Notes** that while there have been no significant changes in risk assessments, there has been change overall in the presentation of the risk register to align with the WDC Risk Management Framework.
- (d) **Notes** The current Health, Safety and Wellbeing Risks (appendix A).

## 5.3 <u>2023/24 Capital Works June Quarterly Report – Don Young (Senior Engineering Advisor), Gerard Cleary (General Manager Utilities and Roading) and Chris Brown (General Manager Community and Recreation)</u>

47-91

#### RECOMMENDATION

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 240731126257.
- (b) **Notes** the actual and predicted achievement across all tracked capital expenditure.
- (c) **Notes** that of the \$89.81mill total capital spend, \$56.29mill (62.7%) has been completed.
- (d) **Notes** that the previous March Quarterly Report predicted completion of 67.4%.
- (e) **Notes** that progress towards delivering the 2024/25 programme has begun, and staff will report on this after the September quarter.

#### 5.4 <u>Non-Financial Performance Measures for the year ended 30 June 2024 –</u> <u>Helene Street (Corporate Planner)</u>

92-135

RECOMMENDATION

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** report No. 240723120874
- (b) **Notes** 77 (69%) of performance measures for the 2023/24 financial year were achieved, and 28 were not achieved.
- (c) **Notes** 34 (31%) of the measures did not meet target, but nine were within 5% of being achieved.
- (d) **Notes** all measures were reviewed and incorporated into the 2021-2031 LTP.
- (e) **Notes** all measures have been reviewed for the 2024-2034 LTP and adopted for the 2024-2027 financial years.

#### 6 <u>PORTFOLIO UPDATES</u>

- 6.1 Audit, Risk, Annual / Long Term Plans Councillor Joan Ward
- 6.2 <u>Communications and Customer Services Councillor Joan Ward</u>

#### 7 QUESTIONS

#### 8 URGENT GENERAL BUSINESS

#### 9 MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED WITH THE PUBLIC EXCLUDED

In accordance with section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 6 or section 7 of that Act (or sections 6, 7 or 9 of the Official Information Act 1982, as the case may be), it is moved:

- 1. That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting:
  - Item 9.1 Update on Insurance Matters.

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

Meeting Item No. and subject	Reason for excluding the public	Grounds for excluding the public <del>.</del>
9.1 Update on Insurance Matters	Good reason to withhold exists under section 7	To enable any local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage, negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) (LGOIMA s 7(2)(i)).

#### CLOSED MEETING

See Public Excluded Agenda.

#### **OPEN MEETING**

#### NEXT MEETING

The next meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee will be held on Tuesday 10 September 2024 at 9am.

#### WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL

#### MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE HELD IN THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS, RANGORA SERVICE CENTRE, 215 HIGH STREET, RANGIORA ON TUESDAY, 11 JUNE 2024, WHICH COMMENCED AT 9AM.

6

#### PRESENT

Councillor J Goldsworthy (Chairperson), Councillors T Fulton, J Ward, P Williams and Mayor D Gordon (departed at 10am).

#### IN ATTENDANCE

Councillors B Cairns and P Redmond.

J Millward (Chief Executive), G Bell (Acting General Manager Finance and Business Support), S Hart (General Manager, Strategy, Engagement and Economic Development), S Nation (Senior Quality and Risk Advisor), O Payne (Cyber Security Analyst), P Christensen (Finance Manager), S Nichols (Governance Manager), T Kunkel (Governance Team Leader) and K Rabe (Governance Advisor).

H Warwick Enterprise North Canterbury, Y Yang (Audit New Zealand) and D Walker (Bancorp) via Teams.

#### **APOLOGIES**

Moved: Councillor Williams

Seconded: Councillor Ward

That an apology for absence be received and sustained from Deputy Mayor Atkinson and an apology for early departure for Mayor Gordon who left the meeting at 10am.

CARRIED

#### 1 CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

1.1 <u>Minutes of a meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee held on Tuesday 15 May</u> 2024

Moved: Councillor Williams

cillor Williams Seconded: Mayor Gordon

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

(a) Confirms, as a true and accurate record, the circulated Minutes of a meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee, held on 15 May 2024.

#### CARRIED

#### 1.2 Matters Arising

Councillor Williams queried if Audit New Zealand had made the adjustment to their statement on page 8 of their Management Report as requested in item 5.2 of the Minutes. G Bell confirmed that the adjustment had been made on the same day as the request.

Due to availability of the Audit NZ staff item 3.5 was dealt with at this time, however the minutes have remained in the order of the agenda for convenience.

#### 2 PRESENTATION/DEPUTATION

#### 2.1 <u>Bancorp – David Walker</u>

D Walker spoke to a presentation (Trim xx) which provided the Treasury Management update to the Committee. Points covered included the following:

- What happens to the United States economy impacts the New Zealand economy.
- Only Dairy and Tourism were currently showing positive returns.

- 2024 was expected to be grim with 2025 showing improved economy.
- Consumer confidence, especially in retail, was weak.
- Historically when the Reserve Bank cut rates it did so by a reasonably substantial cut in the range of 1.75 2%.

Councillor Fulton noted that the figures for Business and Employment showed that revenue was on the upturn at 8.6%. D Walker replied that he had not been aware of this report, however businesses paying more tax would mean more money for the Government to provide either more tax cuts or provide increased services. He noted that Westpac had announced their GDP was showing at -0.2% while the Reserve Bank was showing 0.2%. There was also a slight increase in retail sales shown, however if inflation and population growth were factored in the figure would show a negative increase. There were, however, positive signs of recovery.

Councillor Ward queried if it would be prudent for the Council to plan the larger projects in the Capital Works programme for the 2027/28 financial year. D Walker replied that there was the opportunity to start major works earlier as construction costs were down as developers and firms were happy with lower margins in order to retain staff. Therefore, the savings on the price could offset the increased interest rate.

The Chair thanked D Walker for his presentation and the information given.

#### 3 <u>REPORTS</u>

3.1 <u>Enterprise North Canterbury Approved Statement of Intent (SOI) beginning 1 July</u> 2024, and associated 2024/25 Enterprise North Canterbury Annual Business Plan – S Hart (General Manager, Strategy, Engagement and Economic Development)

H Warwick presented this report which sought the approval of Enterprise North Canterbury's (ENC) Statement of Intent. S Hart provided a brief overview of the report.

Councillor Fulton thanked H Warwick for the summary of ENC's activities and enquired on the status of the Dark Skies project. H Warwick replied that unfortunately they had not managed to secure funding for an administrator to assist with this project however a Trust had been established to progress this initiative and to raise funds. The Trust was leading on the possibility of establishing a national tourist dark sky trail which would include Hanmer Springs and Kaikoura. Councillor Fulton questioned the method of estimating the proposed economic benefit to the district. H Warwick agreed that this was a difficult exercise, however the figures were a best estimate using financial modelling.

In response to Councillor William's query on the impact of Christchurch's I-site on the Kaiapoi site, H Warwick noted that there had been a positive impact for Kaiapoi.

Councillor Cairns noted that the I-site was offering reduced fees for Sudima Hotels and queried if this would have a negative impact on the district given it encouraged people to stay in Christchurch. H Warwick replied that the reductions were implemented country wide by the National I-site body and noted that the district currently had no hotel accommodation therefore there was no competition.

Councillor Redmond noted that the report indicated that the Waimakariri District seemed to be in a better position than the rest of Canterbury and queried how that was. H Warwick noted that the district had increased hospitality and business growth as well as increased population. This meant that there were increased employment opportunities which were all positives for the district. Councillor Redmond also queried the lack of data on residents' income and was told at the time the data was gathered that information was not available.

Councillor Fulton queried the progress of establishing "sub brands" in the district i.e branding specifically for the towns in the district. H Warwick replied that this work was being carried out by the Promotions Associations and not ENC.

Moved: Councillor Ward Seconded: Councillor Williams

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No 240521081361.
- (b) **Approves** Enterprise North Canterbury's Statement of Intent 2024/25 (240521081364), and the Enterprise North Canterbury's Annual Business Plan 2024/25 (240521081370).
- (c) **Circulates** the report to the Community Boards for information.
- (d) **Thanks** Enterprise North Canterbury Trustees and staff for their efforts.

#### CARRIED

Councillor Ward thanked H Warwick and her team for the work done during the year acknowledging the difficult economic situation which the team were managing well.

Councillor Williams concurred.

#### 3.2 <u>Risk Management Work Programme and Corporate Risks Update –</u> <u>S Nation (Senior Quality and Risk Advisor)</u>

S Nation presented the report which provided a summary of the current Corporate Risks register and an update of the Risk Management Work Programme.

Councillor Fulton noted the table in the report on policy risks and asked what the risks were. S Nation replied that this was a three year work programme and that risks were identified by the Management Team. The identified risks were subsequently sent to the appropriate departments to analyse and raise any other red flags on what may have been overlooked. J Millward noted that at the start of this programme there were over 600 risks identified and the process for monitoring them was inefficient and clumsy. Halfway through the programme, risks had been clarified, categorised and the number reduced with an improved and more efficient process of monitoring and managing the identified risks while being vigilant in identifying new risks.

In response to Councillor Williams query regarding earthquakes being categorised as critical risks J Millward replied that although strategies, procedures and resilience had been built into managing earthquake risks, earthquakes would always be in the critical category due to the scale, complexity and cost associated with such an event.

Councillor Goldsworthy queried if there had been a change in the risk culture at the Council regarding risks and was advised that there had definitely been a positive change by initiating conversations and holding workshops on the topic. Staff were far more aware of risks and felt more confident and competent in dealing with risks or raising concerns.

Moved: Councillor Fulton Seconded: Councillor Ward

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 240513075804.
- (b) **Notes** the progress of the Risk Management Work Programme
- (c) **Notes** the current Corporate Risks rated 'Critical' and 'High'.

#### CARRIED

Councillor Fulton stated that the change in risk culture was noticeable and that it was encouraging to see the impact of initiating conversations was having.

Councillor Ward thanked staff for their enthusiasm and for achieving such a great outcome.

Councillor Redmond noted that most people dealt with risk analysis on a daily basis and wondered if risks could be mitigated by our response and resilience to them which eventually could lower its classification in the long term.

#### 3.3 <u>Outcomes of the Waimakariri District Council Health and Safety Risk Register</u> <u>Review February 2024 – K Blake (Health, Safety and Wellbeing Manager)</u>

Moved: Councillor Goldsworthy

Seconded: Councillor Ward

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

(a) **Table** Report No 240515077941 until the August 2024 meeting.

CARRIED

#### 3.4 <u>Report to Audit and Risk Committee May 2024 Cyber Security Status Report –</u> <u>O Payne (Cyber Security Analyst)</u>

O Payne presented the report which updated the Committee on the cyber security work programme.

Councillor Fulton noted there was mention made of the risk in using unsupported software and queried why the Council was still using unsupported software. O Payne responded that in this case it had been decided that the data in the software was not worth transferring to another package and there were controls in place to protect against any risk involved.

In response to a query by Councillor Redmond regarding internal and external penetration exercises, O Payne replied that the Council used an independent firm Lateral Security to interrogate Council systems to identify any weaknesses or risk to the system.

Councillor Williams noted that WDC's compliance was high in comparison to other authorities and enquired if this made WDC less open to cyber attack. O Payne replied that this was difficult to determine as it was unlikely that an attack would only be targeted at one entity.

G Bell noted that the WDC was in a good position as not all local authorities employed cyber security staff to mitigate risks to data held their organisations.

Moved: Councillor Williams Seconded: Councillor Ward

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No 240604089192.
- (a) **Notes** that our overall Framework compliance score sits at 83.69% against a New Zealand Wide benchmark of other council of 56.63%.

CARRIED

The Councillors thanked the team for their vigilance on the Council's behalf.

#### 3.5 <u>Audit New Zealand Audit Plan for the year ended 30 June 2024 –</u> <u>P Christensen (Finance Manager)</u>

Y Yang, Director Audit New Zealand, was in attendance to present her report on the Audit Plan provided by Audit New Zealand for the year ended 30 June 2024. She thanked the Management Team and staff for the professional way they handled and managed the Long Term Plan audit process and the assistance offered to the audit team.

Mayor Gordon acknowledged Y Yang's work and the good working relationship established between the Council and herself.

Mayor Gordon queried if Y Yang was aware of Section 16 paragraph 4 of the Land Transport Act 1998 which required local authorities to include projects requiring NZTA funding in its Long-Term Plan and therefore should Skew Bridge and the Eastern Link Road project be included in her audit opinion. Y Yang agreed that she was aware of this stipulation however as the projects were at risk due to the uncertainty of funding they were included in her audit opinion.

Councillor Williams noted his concern that Audit New Zealand had not picked up an error staffing costs and the subsequent impact on budgets. in Y Yang replied that Audit New Zealand do not audit Annual Plans and had to rely on the information supplied to them in relation to staff costs in the Annual Plan 2023/24. P Christensen provided Councillors with a copy of the Prospective Statement of Cash Flow that will appear in the final LTP. This Statement includes a footnote that explains the disclosure error in realtion to staff costs in the Annual Plan 2023/24 and that it does not affect the total budgeted expenditure of the Council.

Councillor Fulton mentioned the discussion held regarding benchmarks for three water assets which reflected badly on the Council and queried if consideration had been given to acknowledge this discrepancy. Y Yang responded that this would be included in the 2024 audit.

Councillor Redmond noted that there was comment made on incomplete valuations and a history of errors in relation to vested assets and queried why this was so. Y Yang noted that since 2021 there had been misstatements regarding valuations of vested assets which Management had subsequently rectified, and this was why this area was focused on by the audit team. J Millward explained that timelines differed for developers and contractors to the Council's financial year, and this often-meant estimated values and/or costs were given which later needed to be amended to show the completed asset value. Another issue was when completed projects were invoiced in the following financial year which skewed the figures. This was a complex issue, however, the Council was working on mitigating the problems for future audits.

Councillor Redmond also queried where Audit New Zealand got its information on matters such as water supply measures, road surfaces and 'quality of the ride'. Y Yang replied that there were mandatory levels that the Council is responsible for collecting the data for these measures, for example using on road surveys.

Moved: Mayor Gordon Seconded: Councillor Fulton

THAT the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (b) **Receives** Report No. 240502070174.
- (c) **Agrees** to the audit plan for the year ended 30 June 2024, as provided by Audit New Zealand.

#### CARRIED

Mayor Gordon reiterated his thanks to Y Yang and for the professional relationship between Audit New Zealand and the Council. He stated the Council's audit was a complex undertaking and acknowledged that things could be missed or errors made which, in his opinion, was the reason for audits in the first place. Mayor Gordon stated he was proud of the work done by Management and staff in compiling the documents and hoped that funding assistance would be forthcoming from NZTA for the Skew Bridge and Eastern Link Road projects which would mitigate congestion and improve road safety.

Councillor Fulton concurred and stated that the Council should not be afraid of scrutiny or questions being asked and that it should be acknowledged when mistakes had been made.

Councillor Ward thanked the Management and Financial teams and stated she was proud of the work done to date.

Councillor Redmond noted that this was not just an audit of numbers but also took into account other aspects of the Council's work. As the roading portfolio holder he saw an opportunity to discuss some of the questions raised with the roading team in coming months.

#### 3.6 <u>Reporting on LGOIMA Requests for the period 1 March 2024 to 31 May 2024 –</u> <u>T Kunkel (Governance Team Leader)</u>

T Kunkel presented the report which provided an update on the requests for information made under the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 (LGOIMA).

Councillor Williams noted that there were two requests for information regarding the Solar Farm in Upper Sefton Road. Both queries took 13 days to respond to and he queried why this was. T Kunkel replied that the queries covered different areas of interest and therefore time had been taken to gather the required information. Councillor Williams also queried why all the information was not supplied with the first request for information which would mitigate repeated requests for the same information. T Kunkel replied that sometimes the public believed there was more information when there was not and sometimes they assumed that the information supplied was not correct, therefore they continued to request the same information. She also noted that information was supplied in response to the question asked as staff could not assume what it was that the public was actually asking about.

Councillor Redmond acknowledged that this could be an arduous and frustrating job however he believed if the responses to questions were published it would mitigate the duplication of requests thereby reducing the number of requests for information. T Kunkel replied that the Ombudsman specified that only information of value and/or interest to the wider community could be published. If this was adopted it would require Management to review all the requests to determine which fit the criteria for publication. Councillor Redmond queried why the information was not distributed to Councillors for information which could assist them in answering questions. T Kunkel replied that only information pertinent to Councillors roles could be circulated.

In response to a question from Councillor Fulton regarding charging for large complex queries, T Kunkel replied that some requests were changed to clarify the information being sought while others withdrew their requests. To her knowledge once a request had been withdrawn the query had not been resubmitted at a later date by the same member of the public.

Councillor Williams noted that some requests were exempt from charges namely members of the press, media outlets, students and researchers. He queried the definition of researcher saying that the requests signified that the public was researching the Council's ability to be open and transparent and therefore should not be discriminated against. Staff advised research requests usually came via academic institutions.

Councillor Goldsworthy asked why Waahi Tapu locations could not be disclosed. S Nichols responded that this was considered culturally sensitive and locations were withheld to mitigate possible vandalism or damage.

Moved: Councillor Ward

Seconded: Councillor Williams

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 240521081875 for information.
- (b) Notes that the Council received 71 requests and responded to 81 official requests of information from 1 March 2023 to 31 May 2024, which was 30 more than the 51 official requests responded to in the same period in 2022/23.

#### CARRIED

Councillor Ward thanked staff for the work done on these requests and noted that staff could only do their best to reply to the questions posed.

Councillor Williams believed that Councillors should be allowed access to the responses sent as it could add to their knowledge base when answering questions from the public especially in their portfolios.

Councillor Fulton acknowledged that vexatious questions marginalised genuine queries from the public.

#### 4 PORTFOLIO UPDATES

#### 4.1 Audit, Risk, Annual / Long Term Plans – Councillor Joan Ward

#### Long Term Plan

Following the deliberations on 21 May 2024, staff had been busy updating both the financial model and the LTP documents to reflect the decisions made. Audit New Zealand started its audit of the final LTP on 27 May 2024 and were on site during the previous week. The focus was on checking that the financial impact of the decisions made by the Council had been fairly reflected in the financial forecasts and were also checking that the assumptions that underpinned the LTP remained sound and that the Council had met all the legislative requirements in relation to the content of the final document.

#### Annual Report

Once the LTP is finalised, finance staff would turn their attention to the Annual Report 2023/24. Work was already underway in relation to the revaluation of infrastructure and building assets to ensure they are held on the balance sheet at a fair value. Higher inflation in recent years had meant that valuations have been required more regularly than in the past. As had been indicated in the Audit Plan, the Council is expected to prepare a draft financial statement for audit by 19 August 2024. This is a tight deadline and will require a significant effort by the Finance Team, however would make the Council well placed to complete the Annual Report in good time to meet its statutory deadline.

#### **Treasury Management**

Staff had met with Bancorp recently and discussed the approach to the borrowing that matures in August and October 2024, as well as to plan risk management hedging cover for new borrowing anticipated over the coming year to fund capital projects. This was to make sure the Council complied with its Treasury Policy and reduced the risks associated with changes in interest rates.

#### 4.2 <u>Communications and Customer Services – Councillor Joan Ward</u>

#### **Customer Services**

- Dog registration notices were sent to email recipients a couple of weeks ago and posted last week. This was the second year of the multi-year tag and so far, very few replacement tags had been issued.
- The fourth instalment of rates was due on 20 May. As at 31 May, rates collection was at 94.11%, compared with 94.22% at the same time last year. With a month to go in the financial year, this figure would increase by 30 June.
- The Government rates rebate was going up from \$750 to \$790 for the 2024/25 financial year. Letters would be sent to recipients of this year's rates rebate, to invite them to make a rates rebate appointments for the new financial year.
- LIM numbers had remained steady with over 200 more LIMs being issued than the same time last year.
- The contact teams had training on the new Datascape Service Request System which was planned to go live on 1 July 2024. Time was being allocated over the next few weeks for practice and further training sessions.

Councillor Williams queried if there had been any feedback on the new multi-year dog tags as there had been a lot of negative comments on social media in relation to the printing rubbing off. Councillor Ward stated as far as she was aware there had been no feedback received and very few replacements had been ordered. Councillor Goldsworthy undertook to follow up on this matter.

#### Communication Report

The Team had a strong start to the year with stats for work in line with the previous year despite being one staff member down for most of the quarter.

One of the big changes to the team's out-puts had been the re-scoping of the e-news as detailed in the email below.

Maria Cullen, a Comms and Engagement Advisor with a wealth of experience in communications after working at Environment Canterbury and Careerforce was welcomed to the team. Maria's portfolios were Libraries, Internal Comms, Solid Waste, Civil Defence, Community Team, and ESU. She had been with the team for about six weeks and had hit the ground running.

#### • Northern Pegasus Bylaw Review

One final project to note would be the engagement programme for the Northern Pegasus Bylaw Review. A report would be presented at the Council meeting seeking approval to engage further with the changes that had been made as a result of the previous engagement. Engagement took place from 20 December to 1 March in the form of a Beach Users Survey as well as topic specific engagement on the Bylaw itself. Feedback was sought online, promoted the engagement at beach entrances, undertook on-beach interviews and worked with a dedicated group of stakeholders which had resulted in feedback from 428 residents being received.

#### • Long Term Plan (LTP)

The team put together the narrative for the Plan, the marketing communications campaign, produced video and photo assets, and arranged a series of drop-ins for residents to access more information. Throughout the LTP engagement period hundreds of locals were spoken to during the drop-in sessions. Adverts were displayed throughout the district about the key issues which drove over 3,400 visits to the engagement page and resulted in over 330 submissions – all from local people. The process had integrity, was measured and robust.

#### Rates newsletter

An insert was developed to be included into the rates newsletter which told the story of the LTP including other significant changes that were affecting rate payers this year.

The quarterly Communications and Engagement report and the insert for the rates were separately circulated to members for their information.

Concern was raised that the LTP documentation at drop-in sessions was too generic with members of the public wanting to identify their areas issues for discussion. G Bell noted that the LTP covered the whole district however investigation could be done on the possibility of including a Ward specific page with projects that impacted that Board/ward area.

Councillor Redmond enquired if the Council was reimbursed on rate rebates and J Millward confirmed that authorities managed the administration however the rebates were reimbursed.

#### 5 QUESTIONS

Nil.

#### 6 URGENT GENERAL BUSINESS

Nil.

#### 7 MATTERS TO BE CONSIDERED WITH THE PUBLIC EXCLUDED

In accordance with section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interest or interests protected by section 6 or section 7 of that Act (or sections 6, 7 or 9 of the Official Information Act 1982, as the case may be), it is moved:

Moved: Councillor Goldsworthy Seconded: Councillor Ward

- 1. That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting:
  - Item 9.1 Confirmation of Public Excluded Minutes of Council meeting of 7 May 2024.

The general subject of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

Meeting Item No. and subject	Reason for excluding the public	Grounds for excluding the public <del>.</del>
9.1 Confirmation of Public Excluded Minutes of Council meeting of 7 May 2024	Good reason to withhold exists under section 7	To enable any local authority holding the information to carry out, without prejudice or disadvantage, commercial activities (s 7(2)(h)).

#### CARRIED

#### CLOSED MEETING

The public excluded portion of the meeting commenced at 11.18am and concluded at 11.20am.

#### OPEN MEETING

#### Resolution to resume in Open Meeting

Moved: Councillor Goldsworthy

Seconded: Deputy Mayor Atkinson

**THAT** the open meeting be resumed and the business discussed with the public excluded remained public excluded.

CARRIED

#### NEXT MEETING

The next meeting of the Audit and Risk Committee will be held on Tuesday 13 August 2024 at 9am.

THERE BEING NO FURTHER BUSINESS, THE MEETING CONCLUDED AT 11.20AM.

Page 10 of 10

#### CONFIRMED

Chairperson Councillor Goldsworthy

#### WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL

#### **REPORT FOR DECISION**

FILE NO and TRIM NO:	FIN-01 / 240711114097		
REPORT TO:	AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE		
DATE OF MEETING:	13 AUGUST 2024		
AUTHOR(S):	Paul Christensen, Finance Manager		
SUBJECT: ENDORSED BY:	Audit New Zealand Management Report the period 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2034.	t on the Long-Term Plan (LTP) for	
(for Reports to Council, Committees or Boards)	General Manager	Chief Executive	

#### 1. <u>SUMMARY</u>

- 1.1. The purpose of this report is to present Audit New Zealand's management report on the audit of the Long-Term Plan (LTP) for the period 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2034.
- 1.2. The Council was issued with an unmodified opinion on the LTP on 25 June 2024. That means it was a clean report, but there was an emphasis of matter paragraph, drawing attention to the level of uncertainty over Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency's funding of Rangiora Eastern Link Road and Skew Bridge projects.
- 1.3. Audit New Zealand also issued a report on the Consultation Document. This was presented to the Audit & Risk committee on 14<sup>th</sup> May 2024. There were no significant matters arising from that report.

#### Attachments:

i. Audit New Zealand Management Report on the Long-Term Plan (TRIM 240723120893)

#### 2. <u>RECOMMENDATION</u>

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** report No. 240711114097
- (b) **Receives** Audit New Zealand's Management Report on the Long-Term Plan (LTP) for the period 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2034 (TRIM 240723120893).
- (c) **Notes** there are no significant matters arising from the management letter.

#### 3. BACKGROUND

- 3.1. The Local Government Act 2002, section 94 requires the long-term plan to contain a report from the Auditor-General. Audit New Zealand has been appointed the Auditors for the Waimakariri District Council by the Auditor-General.
- 3.2. Audit New Zealand are responsible for reporting on whether the long-term plan

- describes the activities of the local authority; and
- describes the community outcomes of the local authority's district or region; and
- provides integrated decision-making and co-ordination of the resources of the local authority; and
- provide a long-term focus for the decisions and activities of the local authority; and
- provides a basis for accountability of the local authority to the community.
- 3.3. The Auditors considered the quality of the underlying information and assumptions that underpin the plan and issued an unmodified audit opinion that was published with the LTP.
- 3.4. As part of the deliverables to the Council by Audit New Zealand, they issue a management letter outlining the work undertaken in relation to the engagement letter and findings.

#### 4. ISSUES AND OPTIONS

- 4.1. The Auditor issued an unmodified opinion on the LTP, which means the Auditor is satisfied that the LTP met its statutory purpose. An 'emphasis of matter' paragraph was included in the opinion, similar to the opinion for the Consultation Document. The emphasis of matter was to draw the reader's attention to the high level of uncertainty in relation to the Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency's (NZTA's) expected funding of the Rangiora Eastern Link Road and Skew Bridge projects. In the management report the Auditor explains that funding for these projects is subject to approval from NZTA. Their opinion was not modified as they concluded that the financial assumption in relation to the Agency's funding is reasonable and supportable. Uncertainty in relation to NZTA funding is an issue across the local government sector and is a matter outside the Council's control.
- 4.2. The Audit report also considers the capital delivery assumption in the forecast financial statements. The planned capital expenditure over the 10-year period increased 6% from the draft LTP, mainly due to carryovers from the 2023/24 capital program. After reviewing this change, all available information and from discussions with staff, the Auditor accepted that the capital delivery assumption remained reasonable.
- 4.3. In the other matters section, the Auditor makes a recommendation in relation to accounting for the Council's enterprise computer system implementation. Staff have accepted the recommendation to assess the treatment of costs in accordance with the relevant accounting standard for 'software as a service arrangements' as part of the audit of the 2023-24 Annual Report.
- 4.4. The management report also makes three recommendations for improvements for the next LTP. These are including investments in associates in the financial statements, ensuring all figures in the Infrastructure Strategy include inflation adjustments, and including a Funding Impact Statement for non-significant activities. Staff have accepted these recommendations to improve the next LTP.
- 4.5. There are no other significant matters arising from the management report.
- 4.6. As an option, the Audit & Risk Committee could request alternative or further action be taken on one or a number of items provided within the report.

#### Implications for Community Wellbeing

There are not implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report.

4.7. The Management Team have reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

#### 5. <u>COMMUNITY VIEWS</u>

#### 5.1. Mana whenua

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are not likely to be affected by, or have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

#### 5.2. **Groups and Organisations**

There are not groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

#### 5.3. Wider Community

The wider community is not likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

#### 6. IMPLICATIONS AND RISKS

#### 6.1. Financial Implications

There are not financial implications of the decisions sought by this report. However, the Auditor may seek additional fee recovery for the LTP audit.

#### 6.2. Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts

The recommendations in this report do not have sustainability and/or climate change impacts.

#### 6.3. Risk Management

There are not risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

The audits carried out by Audit New Zealand provides added assurance in respect of the accuracy of the Council's information in the adopted LTP.

#### 6.4. Health and Safety

There are not health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

All of the work programmes identified within the LTP take into consideration and comply with the Health & Safety Act.

#### 7. <u>CONTEXT</u>

#### 7.1. **Policy**

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. Any significant matters were included within the CD and LTP.

#### 7.2. Authorising Legislation

Local Government Act 2002 sections 93 & 94 require Audit New Zealand to carry out and audit of the CD and LTP on behalf of the Controller and Auditor General.

#### 7.3. Consistency with Community Outcomes

The Council's community outcomes are not relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report.

There are wide ranging opportunities for people to contribute to the decision making that effects our District.

#### 7.4. Delegations

Delegation S-DM 1022 provides that the Audit and Risk Committee has the jurisdiction to:

- Liaise with and manage the Council's relationship and arrangements with the Council's external auditors; and
- Review corporate risk assessment and internal risk management practices.



# Report to the Council on the audit of

Waimakariri District Council's long-term plan 2024-2034

## Contents

Key messages		
1	Our audit report	
2	Matters arising from the audit of the LTP 6	
3	Recommendations	
4	Quality and timeliness of information provided for audit 11	
5	Publication of the LTP on the Council's website	
Appendix 1: Unadjusted audit differences 13		
Appendix 2: Disclosures		

### Key messages

We have completed the audit of Waimakariri District Council's (the Council's) long-term plan (the LTP) for the 10-year period commencing 1 July 2024 to 30 June 2034. This report sets out our key findings from the audit of the LTP. It should be read in conjunction with our report on the audit of the consultation document for the Council's proposed LTP.

#### Audit report

Our audit report, issued on 25 June 2024, included an unmodified opinion.

We included an emphasis of matter paragraph in the audit report, drawing attention to the disclosure in the plan outlining the high level of uncertainty over Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency's (the Agency's) expected funding of Rangiora Eastern Link Road and Skew Bridge projects.

#### Matters identified during the audit of the LTP

#### Council's underlying information

We reviewed the Council's underlying information at the Consultation Document (the CD) stage, and we concluded that the underlying information was reasonable. During the audit of the LTP we considered new information that had become available and confirmed the Council had taken this into account.

We reviewed the consequential changes to the forecast financial statements, infrastructure strategy, financial strategy, key assumptions, and service performance framework. The linkages between the documents are still clear and consistent. The conclusions we reached at the LTP stage are consistent with the conclusions reached at the CD stage as there have been no fundamental changes to these key documents.

## Waka Kotahi NZ Transport Agency's (the Agency's) indicative funding allocations for continuous programmes

The Agency released their 2024-2027 indicative funding allocation for continuous programmes on 6 June 2024.

The Council did not make any adjustments to the forecasts in the LTP following the release of the funding allocation. We are satisfied that the misstatement in the LTP forecasts is not material and any consequential impact on the levels of service proposed to be delivered won't be material. We included this on our schedule of unadjusted audit differences. Refer to Appendix 1.

#### Capital expenditure do-ability assumption

The most significant change to the forecast financial statements since consultation is a \$44 million (6%) increase in total planned capital expenditure over the 10-year LTP period. This is primarily due to carryovers from 2023/24 and projects in in progress at the end of the current financial year.

We have reviewed all the available information such as the reasons for the delay and Council staff capacity and contract management capacity to deliver the carry-overs. We accepted that the capital delivery assumption remains appropriate and reasonable.

#### **Recommendations following the CD audit**

We have followed up on our recommendation arising from our audit of the CD and provided an update in section 3.1 of this report. We have recommended three improvements relating to Council's financial statements, infrastructure strategy, and funding impact statement.

#### Thank you

We would like to thank the Council, management and staff for the assistance received during the audit, and preparedness for audit.

4

YYang

Yvonne Yang Appointed Auditor 23 July 2024

#### 1.1 Our opinion was unmodified

1

Our audit report, issued on 25 June 2024, included an unmodified opinion. This means we were satisfied that:

- the LTP provides a reasonable basis for:
  - long-term, integrated decision-making and co-ordination of the Council's resources; and
  - o accountability of the Council to the community; and
- the information and assumptions underlying the forecast information in the LTP are reasonable; and
- the LTP includes a complete list of the disclosures required by Part 2 of the Local Government (Financial Reporting and Prudence) Regulations 2014 (the Regulations) and accurately reflect the information drawn from the plan.

#### Emphasis of Matter – uncertainty over funding of roading projects

Without modifying our opinion, we drew attention to page 28, which outlines the high level of uncertainty over the Agency's expected funding of Rangiora Eastern Link Road and Skew Bridge projects. Refer to section 2.1.1 of this report for further detail.

#### 1.2 Uncorrected misstatements

The forecast financial statements and disclosures are free from material misstatements, including omissions.

During the audit, we discussed with management any misstatements that we found, other than those which were clearly trivial. Unadjusted audit differences are set out in Appendix 1.

### 2 Matters arising from the audit of the LTP

## 2.1.1 The Agency's 2024-27 indicative funding allocations for continuous programmes and the Eastern Road Link and Skew Bridge projects

On 6 June 2024, the Agency endorsed and publicly released the indicative allocations for several continuous programmes as part of developing the 2024-27 National Land Transport Programme (NLTP).

This includes Local Road Pothole Prevention, Local Road Operations, and Local Road Improvements - Bridge and Structure Renewals continuous programmes but excludes funding for footpath and cycleway maintenance and renewals and regional road safety promotions which are expected to be confirmed in August 2024.

We reviewed the reconciliation prepared by management between the indicative funding allocation and the Council's financial model for the LTP. The total costs for the impacted projects are \$7.8 million. The Agency's portion is just over \$4 million. As outlined in the LTP document, the Council will assess the availability of funds as part of the annual budget process and, if funds are not available, it may revise the capital programme that is set out in the LTP.

The Council did not make any adjustments to the forecasts in its LTP following the release of the funding allocation. We are satisfied that the misstatement in the LTP forecasts is not material and any consequential impact on the levels of service proposed to be delivered will not be material. We included this on our schedule of unadjusted audit differences. Refer to Appendix 1.

Given the funding for new programs is expected to be confirmed late this year, following consultation no changes were made to the financial forecasts relating to the Eastern Link Road and Skew Bridge projects. Therefore, the funding uncertainty around these two projects remains high. Similar to our CD audit report, we included an Emphasis of Matter paragraph in our audit report to draw a reader's attention to the Council's disclosure about the high level of uncertainty over the Agency's funding for these projects.

Our opinion was not modified as we concluded that the financial assumption in relation to the Agency's funding is reasonable and supportable.

#### 2.2 Capital delivery assumption

The most significant change to the forecast financial statements since consultation is a \$44 million (6%) increase in total planned capital expenditure over the 10-year LTP period. This is primarily due to a \$33 million (63%) increase in capital expenditure for year 1 of the LTP (2024/25), which was mainly due to carryovers from 2023/24 of approximately \$27 million approved by Council in the period following CD adoption. The remaining \$6 million relates to costs to complete projects in 2024/25 that are still in progress at the end of the current financial year.

With the revised budget, the Council has updated its capex do-ability assumption to be at "high" level of uncertainty, with an estimate of the potential effects of the uncertainty provided in the assumption narrative.

Upon review of the nature of these, all the available information such as the reasons for the delay and Council staff capacity and contract management capacity to deliver the carryovers and discussions with Council staff, we accepted that the capital delivery assumption remained reasonable. We are comfortable with the relevant disclosure on page 28 of the LTP.

#### 3.1 Previous recommendations arising from the audit of the consultation document

#### 3.1.1 Accounting treatment of Council's Enterprise System (CES) implementation

In our LTP consultation report to Council dated 11 April 2024, management was to prepare a management paper outlining why the CES project meets the criteria to be recognised as an expense for Software as a service (SAAS) in accordance with the IASB's interpretation of the standard.

In our report following our audit of the CD, we recommended that, for the 2023/24 annual report, management should perform an assessment as to whether or not the CES costs are regarded as a Software as a service (SAAS) arrangement. We followed up whether this assessment had been prepared during our LTP audit. Management advised us that their assessment has not changed and Council will not own or have control of the CES. As such, management has continued to record these costs as an expense, rather than as an asset in the forecast financial statements in the LTP. We reiterate our expectation that a written assessment is completed in advance of us commencing the annual report audit.

#### 3.1 New recommendations arising since the audit of the consultation document

## **3.1.1** Accounting treatment and legislative requirement for Council's investment in Council Controlled Organisations (CCOs)

#### Recommendations

- Include "Investments in Associates" in the prospective statement of financial position in the LTP.
- Specify the total investments in CCOs in the LTP and annual report.

#### Finding

The Council's prospective statement of financial position in the LTP does not include the value of its "Investments in Associates". Historically, in prior LTPs, the unrecognised value has not been material. However, in the Council's latest audited annual report for the year ended 30 June 2023, the carrying value was \$6 million.

The Council's "Investments in Associates" is expected to become more material during the period of the LTP because of expected increases in the fair value of land owned by one of the associates.

For the 2024-2034 LTP, rather than updating its statement of financial position and making all the resulting updates throughout the LTP, the Council opted to take a practical approach, adding a separate disclosure within its accounting policies which includes the expected carrying values in each of the 10 years.

We accepted the Council's approach on the basis that it does not materially affect our conclusion of other areas of the LTP such as the financial prudence benchmarks, and the inherent nature of these investments does not affect rates or other Council funding requirements. We have included this as a disclosure deficiency. Refer to Appendix 1.

The Local Government (Financial Reporting and Prudence) Regulations 2014 require that the Council's statement of financial position specify the sum of the amounts of the authority's investments in CCOs. We note that the Council's statement of financial position did not specify the sum of the Council's investments in CCOs, with the Council's "Investments in associates" and "other financial assets" both including investments in CCOs. However, between a footnote included on page 134 and the disclosure on page 252 relating to the Council's investments in associates, readers can determine the sum of the Council's investments in CCOs. We accepted this given the sum can be determined by readers from the disclosures provided. This sum should continue to be specified in future LTPs and annual reports.

#### Management comment

We accept that the Investments in Associates should be included and will include this information in future annual plans and long-term plans. We will also specify the sum of the amounts of the authority's investments in CCOs in the Statement of Financial Position in the 2023/24 annual report and future long-term plans.

#### 3.1.2 Inflation within the Infrastructure Strategy

#### Recommendation

All relevant financial estimates in the infrastructure strategy should be adjusted for inflation.

#### Finding

The "significant issues, options for managing them and implications of the options" sections of the infrastructure strategy do not incorporate inflation.

The infrastructure strategy should incorporate inflation in its financial estimates. As per the Taituarā Dollars and Sense guide 2024:

*The financial estimates in the infrastructure strategy must also be adjusted for price change* – *not inflating at all is likely to attract a modified audit opinion.* 

Uninflated numbers import a very significant, systematic bias into the strategy that makes the local authority's investment in infrastructure seem less expensive than it actually will be. If inflation adjusting generates a concern about the future level of rates needed to meet costs that should be just as much an issue for discussion in the strategy as growth, climate change etc. If it is a concern that inflated numbers distort the focus on the underpinning investments, you may wish to present both inflated and uninflated numbers – that is fine as long as you are clear which is which and you are consistent in your approach. The infrastructure strategy must link to demographic data, geographic data and economic data including price change – all of these data sources will be needed for other aspects of the LTP and should therefore be consistently applied in the IS, which is part of the LTP.

Upon request, Council's infrastructure strategy was updated to inflate the significant activity project costs throughout the document. However, due to timing and complexity, the "significant issues, options for managing them and implications of the options" sections of the infrastructure strategy were not able to be updated to disclose inflated amounts.

#### **Management comment**

We agree it is important that the financial estimates are presented on a consistent basis in the Infrastructure Strategy and the LTP.

We will make this an improvement to be made in our review of the long-term plan project.

#### 3.1.3 Funding Impact Statement for non-significant activities

#### Recommendation

Allocate the transaction derived from corporate service to each group of activities from 24J annual report and future long-term plan.

#### Finding

A long-term plan must, in relation to each year covered by the plan, include a funding impact statement (FIS) in relation to each group of activities of the local authority (LGA 2002 S5(1)).

The Council does not include a funding impact statement in relation to the non-significant activities such as transactions derived by corporate services, as these costs do not directly relate to any group of activities. However, corporate service transactions have been incorporated into the whole of Council funding impact statement. Council has made relevant disclosure on page 140 of the LTP.

We expect these transactions to be allocated to each group of activities.

#### Management comment

*We consider that these costs have been accounted for as overheads in the Whole of Council FIS.* 

However, we accept that a readers' understanding of the Council's operations would be enhanced by including a FIS for the non-significant activities and will include this as an improvement for our next annual report and long-term plan.

## 4 Quality and timeliness of information provided for audit

The development of the LTP is a significant and complex project. We acknowledge the tight timeframes in order to finalise the LTP after Council deliberations.

We are grateful to the staff for the way they constructively worked with the audit team to provide information, respond to queries and make improvements to the LTP. However, there were some inefficiencies arising from the LTP document being provided to us on the fourth day of our second week of the engagement.

As indicated in our LTP consultation report to Council dated 11 April 2024, we plan to seek approval from the Office of the Auditor-General (OAG) to negotiate an additional fee recovery now that we have completed the final LTP audit.

We would like to thank management for their professionalism and assistance throughout.

#### 5

## Publication of the LTP on the Council's website



We examined the final electronic file version of the plan incorporating the audit report before it was uploaded onto the Council's website.

We provided clearance on 25 June 2024 for the final long-term plan document to be published on the Council's website.

## **Appendix 1: Unadjusted audit differences**

#### Unadjusted financial differences

#### NZTA (Agency) funding variance

Council has not recognised the funding shortfall within its LTP arising from the Agency 2024-27 NLTP – indicative allocations for continuous programmes and, due to time constraints, the Council has not yet reviewed budgets for the relevant programmes to reflect available agency and rates funding.

• If the Council decides to go ahead with the relevant projects and borrow for the remaining 51% unfunded portion:

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Profit and loss			
Revenue (subsidies)	(\$1.3m)	(\$1.3m)	(\$1.4m)
Balance sheet			
Liabilities (debt)	\$1.3m	\$2.6m	\$4m
Equity	(\$1.3m)	(\$2.6m)	(\$4m)

• If the Council decides to reduce the impacted projects by the total of Agency shortfall, but continue to fund its share:

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3
Profit and los	S		
Revenue (subsidies)	(\$1.3m)	(\$1.3m)	(\$1.4m)
Expenditure (R&M)	(\$1.3m)	(\$1.3m)	(\$1.4m)
Balance sheet			
Equity	\$-	\$-	\$-

These unadjusted misstatements also flow through to other disclosures within the long-term plan.

Explanation for why not corrected: The Council considers either the financial amount and consequential impact on Levels of Service is not material for each individual year or in the aggregate over the three-year period.

#### **Reclassification in the Funding Impact Statement – Property Management**

On page 102 Property Management – Funding Impact Statement for 2024/2025 to 2033/2034, the line item "Local authorities fuel tax, fines, infringement fees, and other receipts" should be classified as "fees and charges".

Explanation for why not corrected: The Council considers the misstatement to be immaterial.

#### Unadjusted disclosure deficiencies

The Council's prospective statement of financial position does not include the value of its investments in associates. Instead, the Council has opted to disclose within its accounting policies (page 252), the expected carrying values of these investments in each of the 10 years. This does not fully comply with the requirements of PBE FRS 42, *Prospective Financial Statements*.

The Local Government (Financial Reporting and Prudence) Regulations 2014 require that Council's statement of financial position must specify the sum of the amounts of the authority's investments in CCOs. The Council's statement of financial position does not specify the sum of the amounts as required by the Regulations. However, the sum can be determined by readers from the disclosures provided in the footnote on page 134 and on page 252.

## **Appendix 2: Disclosures**

Area	Key messages	
Our responsibilities in conducting the audit	We carried out this audit on behalf of the Controller and Auditor-General. We are responsible for expressing an independent opinion on the long- term plan and reporting that opinion to you. This responsibility arises from section 94 and 259C of the Local Government Act 2002.	
	The audit of the long-term plan does not relieve management or the Council of their responsibilities.	
	Our audit engagement letter contains a detailed explanation of the respective responsibilities of the auditor and the Council.	
Assurance and Auditing standards	We carried out our work in accordance with the International Standard on Assurance Engagements (New Zealand) 3000 (Revised) <i>Assurance</i> <i>Engagements Other Than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial</i> <i>Information</i> . In meeting the requirements of this standard, we considered particular elements of the Auditor-General's Auditing Standards and the International Standard on Assurance Engagements 3400 <i>The Examination</i> <i>of Prospective Financial Information</i> that were consistent with those requirements.	
	Our work cannot and should not be relied upon to detect all instances of misstatement, fraud, irregularity, or inefficiency that are immaterial to the forecast information in the LTP, and the information and assumptions underlying the forecast information contained in the LTP. The Council and management are responsible for implementing and maintaining your systems of controls for detecting these matters.	
Auditor independence	We are independent of the Council in accordance with the independence requirements of the Auditor-General's Auditing Standards, which incorporate the independence requirements of Professional and Ethical Standard 1: International Code of Ethics for Assurance Practitioners, issued by New Zealand Auditing and Assurance Standards Board.	
	In addition to our audit of the Council's long-term plan and all other legally required external audits, we completed an assurance engagement pursuant to the Council's Debenture Trust Deed. These engagements are compatible with those independence requirements. Other than these assignments, we have no relationship with or interests in the Council.	
Other relationships	We are not aware of any situations where a spouse or close relative of a staff member involved in the audit occupies a position with the Council that is significant to the audit.	
	We are not aware of any situations where a staff member of Audit New Zealand has accepted a position of employment with the Council during or since the audit.	

## AUDIT NEW ZEALAND

Mana Arotake Aotearoa

Level 3, 335 Lincoln Road PO Box 2 Christchurch 8140

www.auditnz.parliament.nz



#### **REPORT FOR INFORMATION**

FILE NO and TRIM NO:	EXC-57 / 240515077941		
REPORT TO:	Audit and Risk Committee		
DATE OF MEETING:	13 August 2024		
AUTHOR(S):	Katrina Blake – Health, Safety & Wellbeing Manager		
SUBJECT:	Outcomes of the WDC Health and Safety Risk Register Review February 2024		
ENDORSED BY:	11/W/hrown		
(for Reports to Council, Committees or Boards)	Department Manager Chief Executive		

#### 1. <u>SUMMARY</u>

- 1.1. The purpose of this report is to present to the Audit and Risk Committee the outcomes of the February 2024 WDC Health, Safety and Wellbeing Risk Register review, and associated action plan for high-risk and/or high consequence activities.
- 1.2. There are currently 9 identified and recorded risk themes in the Health, Safety and Wellbeing Risk Register.
- 1.3. In addition to these priority risks we have 1 Critical, 5 High and 3 Medium.
- 1.4. these include risks around Stress/low wellbeing, Harm from violent/aggressive public, Harm from hazards not identified or adequately managed and Workplace bullying/harassment. These are all stable with mitigations and management in place.

#### Attachments:

- i. Health, Safety and Wellbeing Risk Register with Action Plan (151223167626)
- ii. Health, Safety and Wellbeing Work Programme (240515078002)

#### 2. <u>RECOMMENDATION</u>

**THAT** the Audit and Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No 240515077941
- (b) **Notes** that there has been no significant change in risk assessments during this review, however, there has been an improvement in the quality of the descriptors of current control measures/risk treatments for each risk.
- (c) **Notes** that while there have been no significant changes in risk assessments, there has been change overall in the presentation of the risk register to align with the WDC Risk Management Framework.
- (d) **Notes** The current Health, Safety and Wellbeing Risks (appendix A).

#### 3. BACKGROUND

- 3.1. The WDC Health and Safety Risk Register is reviewed twice-yearly, in a scheduled process which includes staff consultation and Management Team review. Any changes to risk ratings or control measures have been included in the Health and Safety Risk Register
- 3.2. The Health, Safety and Wellbeing Risk Register is to be presented to the Audit and Risk Committee every six months.

#### 4. ISSUES AND OPTIONS

- 4.1. The Health, Safety and Wellbeing six monthly Risk Register Review for February 2024 has been completed. comments, recommendations, suggestions and actions have been compiled and added to the Action Plan and Register.
- 4.2. Given that this is now the 14th review, there were only a small number of changes to the risk treatments.
- 4.3. No risks have resulted in risk rating reduction. Our Highest (critical risk) is still Stress/low wellbeing. We continue to work towards reducing this risk by offering support to staff via RAISE (Employee assistance programme) with onsite support (monitoring uptake of services), weekly wellbeing initiatives from the Health, Safety and Wellbeing team, working alongside the Human Resources team with their goal to minimise time between staff leaving and new staff starting (reducing time where the burden of duties sits on others in the team where vacancies exist). A current action is to create a guide/strategy on stress management for all staff, used as a toolkit for people leaders. Prioritisation of works within business units occurs through the annual budget process.
- 4.4. Some suggestions have come through regarding training and awareness for volunteers and the need to raise/familiarise health and safety hazards with volunteers on a regular basis. This consideration has been added to the action plan.

#### 5. Implications for Community Wellbeing

There are implications for community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report.

#### 6. <u>COMMUNITY VIEWS</u>

#### 6.1. Mana whenua

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are not likely to be affected by or have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

#### 6.2. **Groups and Organisations**

There are no external groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

#### 6.3. Wider Community

The wider community is not likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

#### 7. OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT

#### 7.1. Financial Implications

There are no financial implications from the information presented in this report. The operational budget is included in the Annual Plan/Long Term Plan and is primarily for staff resource.

#### 7.2. Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts

The recommendations in this report do not have sustainability and/or climate change impacts.

#### 7.3. Risk Management

There are no risks directly arising from the information presented in this report. Each of these risks have been assessed on their consequence and likelihood and include any mitigation measures put in place.

The regular review of risks is an essential part of good safety leadership.

#### 7.4. Health and Safety

There are health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report. Continuous improvement, monitoring, and reporting of Health and Safety activities are a key focus of the health and safety management system.

#### 8. <u>CONTEXT</u>

#### 8.1. **Consistency with Policy**

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

#### 8.2. Authorising Legislation

The key legislation is the Health and Safety at Work Act 2015.

#### 8.3. **Consistency with Community Outcomes**

The Council's community outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report.

#### 8.4. Authorising Delegations

Audit and Risk Committee and Council have the delegated authority to receive this report.

# Appendix A: Summary of current Health, Safety and Wellbeing Risk Themes with ratings and controls and treatments

ID#	Risk description	Risk response (controls)	Rating	Risk treatments
1.	Stress/low wellbeing E.g. High workload/job demands, Lack of resources/skills to do the job, Poor workplace culture (bullying)	<ul> <li>Procedures, policies, guidelines and resources in place and available for all staff</li> <li>Peer Support Programme and Employee Assistance Programme (Raise) services available to all staff</li> <li>Training provided to people leaders and staff.</li> </ul>	Critical	<ul> <li>Create Stress Management Guide</li> <li>Health and Safety Policies to be reviewed</li> <li>Develop support resources</li> <li>Refresher Training / Workshops</li> <li>Develop and Implement Wellbeing Strategy</li> <li>Prioritise work programs across Business Units</li> <li>Robust recruitment and selection process</li> <li>Debriefing tools from adverse interactions</li> </ul>
2.	Harm from violent/aggressive public E.g. Unhappy with council decision/service, Stress/mental health in their personal life stress (not council related), No choice for services (council is the only provider), Misperception about council's role, Public access to council premises	<ul> <li>Procedures, policies, guidelines and resources in place and available for all staff</li> <li>Training provided to public facing staff Interaction Management Plans, system alerts, cameras, panic alarms (Aquatic and Library Facilities) and visitor sign in records in place</li> <li>Peer Support Programme and Employee Assistance Programme (EAP) services available to all staff.</li> <li>Trespass notices</li> <li>Security/restriction of entry</li> </ul>	High	<ul> <li>Update site security reviews</li> <li>Review processes and training</li> <li>Implement Site Security Review action plan</li> <li>Safe to speak up training (people leaders)</li> <li>Personal body cameras</li> <li>Implemented Site Security</li> </ul>
3.	Harm from hazards not identified or adequately managed E.g. Inadequate Take 5 Hazard ID, Lack of training/supervision, Safety measures not put in place/not followed, Inadequate Site Safety Procedures, up to date competencies	<ul> <li>All staff and contractors are trained / qualified / experienced / licensed</li> <li>Procedures and manuals available for all staff and contractors</li> <li>Site Hazards identified by undertaking site induction, Take-5 form and Job Safety Analysis (JSA) prior to commencing work</li> <li>Site Specific Safety Plans and Hazard Registers are communicated to staff and contractors. Contractor inductions and staff to site inductions.</li> </ul>	High	<ul> <li>Refresher training</li> <li>Review hazard response processes/SOPs</li> <li>Equipment maintenance registers</li> <li>Task based training</li> <li>Leader ownership of H&amp;S culture</li> <li>Site audits by leaders</li> </ul>

ID#	Risk description	Risk response (controls)	Rating	Risk treatments
		<ul> <li>Regular audits carried out by Health, Safety &amp; Wellbeing Unit to ensure compliance</li> <li>Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) provided and used by staff</li> <li>Equipment maintained and pre-start checks undertaken before work commences."</li> </ul>		
4.	Workplace bullying/harassment E.g. Poor workplace culture (bad behavior is tolerated), Speak Up process is not activated (not easy to use, not trusted), Performance review cycle, Internal/external stressors, Leadership capability	<ul> <li>Procedures, policies, guidelines and resources in place and available for all staff</li> <li>Peer Support Programme and Employee Assistance Programme (EAP) services available to all staff.</li> <li>Training provided to people leaders and staff</li> </ul>	High	<ul> <li>Refresher training</li> <li>Develop existing and support resources</li> <li>Wellbeing Strategy to be updated</li> <li>Leadership development training</li> <li>Robust recruitment and selection process</li> <li>Upstander Training</li> <li>Training for people leaders - training being run by HR Team Leaders - confidence in escalating</li> </ul>
5.	Remote work/Lone working E.g. Lack of staff to buddy up, Procedures not followed, call center log in/out not used, Limited access to GPS/2-way radios, Location of work, Complacency of compliance	<ul> <li>Procedures and manuals available to all staff</li> <li>In/Out board, Booking Systems (BU), Vehicle GPS, radios and Personal Locator Units (relevant field staff) in use.</li> </ul>	High	<ul> <li>Update alerts system</li> <li>Refresher training on Field Manual</li> <li>Review personal locator units and technology available</li> <li>RUOK Wellbeing Survey Auditing</li> </ul>
6.	Harm from hazardous substances. E.g. Safety equipment/PPE not used or not used properly, Procedures not followed, Lack of training/supervision, Competency, Hazardous Substances inventory and recommendations not adhered to	<ul> <li>Procedures, policies, guidelines and manuals in place and available for all staff</li> <li>Hazardous Substance Inventories held for all WDC buildings/assets, including Asbestos registers and management plans.</li> <li>Relevant staff and contractors are trained / qualified / experienced / licensed</li> <li>Audits carried out by Health, Safety &amp; Wellbeing Unit to ensure compliance</li> <li>Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) provided and used by staff</li> <li>Site Hazards identified by undertaking Take- 5 form and briefing/toolbox talks prior to commencing work</li> </ul>	High	<ul> <li>Review HSNO function and where this sits in the organisation</li> <li>Asbestos management system</li> <li>Adequate training</li> <li>Supervision</li> </ul>

ID#	Risk description	Risk response (controls)	Rating	Risk treatments
		Occupational health monitoring undertaken		
7.	Harm from physical work activity E.g. Office environment/equipment not well maintained, Lack of proper equipment (e.g. lifting), Procedures not followed, Environment, Plant and equipment maintenance	<ul> <li>Procedures, policies, guidelines and manuals in place and available for all staff</li> <li>Training provided to all staff</li> <li>Appropriate equipment provided, maintained any pre-start checks undertaken before work commences</li> <li>Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) provided and used by staff</li> <li>Occupational health monitoring available for staff</li> <li>Site Specific Safety Plans and Hazard Registers are regularly reviewed and communicated to staff and contractors</li> <li>Relevant staff and contractors are trained / qualified / experienced / licensed</li> <li>Permits</li> </ul>	Medium	<ul> <li>Refresher training</li> <li>Review SOPs</li> <li>Workplace walkarounds</li> <li>Permits</li> <li>Competency records</li> </ul>
8.	Harm to volunteers E.g. Lack of training/inadequate induction, Poor supervision/management, Poor use of equipment/PPE, Reputational loss	<ul> <li>Procedures, policies, guidelines and manuals in place and available for all volunteers and supervising staff</li> <li>Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) provided and used by volunteers</li> <li>Health and safety plans provided (where required) and briefing/site induction prior to commencing work</li> <li>Robust recruitment and vetting</li> </ul>	Medium	<ul> <li>Refresher training</li> <li>Review processes/procedures</li> <li>Specific Maritime boat license</li> </ul>

ID#	Risk description	Risk response (controls)	Rating	Risk treatments
9.	Harm from working around waterways E.g. Field manual not up to date (hazard awareness), Lack of response capability (water safety training), PPE (life jackets) not used, Inadequate Site Safety Procedure	<ul> <li>Procedures, policies, guidelines and manuals in place and available for all staff</li> <li>Site Hazards identified by undertaking site induction, Take-5 form and Job Safety Analysis (JSA) prior to commencing work</li> <li>Site Specific Safety Plans and Hazard Registers are communicated to staff and contractors</li> <li>Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) provided and used by staff</li> </ul>	Medium	<ul> <li>Refresher training</li> <li>Review processes/procedures</li> <li>Specific Maritime boat license"</li> </ul>

43						
Health, Safety & Wellbeing Work Programme 2024						
Output Key solution	Detail Pieces of work to achieve output	Measuring Success What would success look like?	Project lead			
Developing the HS&W training suite.	Ensuring that staff analysis is conducted monthly and training is planned accordingly. Identifing the relevant training per department/role.	Monthly analysis to ensure fully trained in all roles/departments to ensure fully competent.	Michaela Nolan/ Genevieve Matthews			
HS&W Induction	HS&W deliver a monthly HS&W induction with new staff.	competency and training. Staff are familiar with the organisations health & Safety systems and staff/departments knowledge	HS&W Team			
Process and Policy education sessions	Identify needs per department through department check ins and deliver education sessions and process reviews as per check in request	Staff are familar with our process and policies. Gain feedback through consultation	HS&W Team			
Onboarding email distribution	Build new staff onboarding per role	New staff are provided with an onboarding email within 2 weeks of emplyment, containing a workflow for familiarisation with our health and safety system.	Michaela Nolan			
HR staff welcome induction	HS&W staff have a place holder at the HR new staff induction.	Staff are familiar with our department and internal service	Katrina Blake			
Department Hazard Registers	Yearly review	HSR Review and hazard identification	HSR			
Generic Hazard Register	2 yearly Process review	HS&W team review and distribute to the organisation for consultation	Katrina Blake			
Incident reporting and investigattions	Respond to incident reports and carry out incident investigations	Incident investigations for all reported incidents at various levels Deliver mitigations and outcome through workflows developed by the HS&W	Lois Blackwell			

Timeframe Progress

Underway

Underway

Not yet started

Ongong

Throughout 2024 monthly

Throughout 2024

		per check in request	-			
	Onboarding email distribution	Build new staff onboarding per role	New staff are provided with an onboarding email within 2 weeks of emplyment, containing a workflow for familiarisation with our health and safety system.	Michaela Nolan	Monthly	Underway
	HR staff welcome induction	HS&W staff have a place holder at the HR new staff induction.	Staff are familiar with our department and internal service	Katrina Blake	Monthly	Underway
	Department Hazard Registers	Yearly review	HSR Review and hazard identification	HSR	Anually	Underway
	Generic Hazard Register	2 yearly Process review	HS&W team review and distribute to the	Katrina Blake	Ongoing	Underway
	Incident reporting and investigattions	Respond to incident reports and carry out incident investigations	organisation for consultation Incident investigations for all reported incidents at various levels	Lois Blackwell	Throughout 2024	Underway
			Deliver mitigations and outcome through workflows developed by the HS&W Advisor			
Hazard, Identification and Control Systems	Workplace Walkarounds	Distribute quarterly Workplace Walkaround templates to the deaprtment HSR's for completeion	HSR's enter Hazard reports for any identifed hazards and risks	HSR	Quarterly	Underway
			HS&W Coordinator reviews all Workplace Walkarounds and files them accordingly			
	Site Security Reviews	Implement Site Security Review action plan	CCTV camera improvement and instalation	Katrina Blake and working group	Throughout 2024	Underway
	Asbestos management system	Asbestos management system implementation	All assests added to a system with reoccuring reviews	Katrina Blake and working group	Throughout 2024	Not yet started
	Site inspections and audits	HS&W team conduct site inspections and audits at various sites monthly	Inspections are conducted via the mobile capture platform.	Lois Blackwell and Genevieve Matthews	Throughout 2024	Underway
	Quarterly deep dive audits	Distribute audit sopes to various dapartments based on risk	Conduct documentation audits or site	Katrina Blake	6 monthly	Underway
		identification and conduct audit per risk identified.	audits through gap analysis. Deliver reccomendations and report to	Lois Blackwell		
	Safe Plus Audit	Complete an Internal worksafe deep dive ausit of the WDC health and safety systems	audited deaprtments Build and distribute a survey through the WorkSafe SafePlus platform and report/action on the responses.	Katrina Blake	Q3 2024	Not yet started
Compliance	Health and Safety in Contract Management	Review the Health and Safety section of the contract documentation	Gap analysis of curent legislation, best practice and regulation.	Katrina Blake	Q1 - 2 2024	Project commenced
	Staff competencies and qualifications	Refresher training, onsite evaluation using mobile capture and usage in the field records from the Take 5 form	Increased competency levels of staff though assessment.	Genevieve Matthews	Throughout 2024	Underway
			Data analysis of current competencies with safety sensitive deaprtments			
	Contractor pre-qualificatons	Maintain the preferred contractor list through the Sitewise dashboard	Communicate with preferred contractors monthly regarding their lapsed assessments and insurances.	Lois Blackwell	Throughout 2024	Underway
	Review of Process uutilising audit outcomes	Apply Audit outcomes to action plans and a list of reccomendations if identified.	Discuss and distribute the action plan per department and support through a follow up process.	Katrina Blake/Lois Blackwell	6 Monthly	Not yet started
	Policy reviews	Review due policy reviews	Check policy content and update accordingly.	Katrina Blake/Lois Blackwell/Geneviev e	Throughout 2024	Underway
			Seek feedback and consultaion from the organsiation prior to approval.	Matthews/Michaela Nolan		
Core Business & Continuous Improvement	Attend the Quarterly Canterbury Advisors Forum (CHSAG)	Write a CHSAG Quarterly Report, discuss key items and general matters from other member reports	Network and information sharing to align with other Councils. All minutes areshared with CHSAG members and guests, with a copy and the Workgroup Update for the Corporate Forum sent to the Canterbury Mayoral Forum	Katrina Blake/Lois Blackwell	Quartery 2024	Underway
	Health, Safety and Wellbeing Committee Meetings	Quarterly meetings with all HSR's	Minutes and actions distributed to the committee and the organisation for review and comment. Actions assigned accordingly.	Katrina Blake	Quartery 2024	Underway
	Annual Health Checks	Deliver basic health checks to all staff via a supplier. Held over 2 days, covering all departments.	Results and reports sent by the supplier to WDC for filing and statistical purposes. All staff requiring follow up are contacted individually and reccomended to their local GP.	HS&W Team	Q2 - 2024	Underway
	Wellbeing training	Engage suppliers to deliver wellbeing training to staff and the leadership team. Promoting wellness, and acquiring the necessary skills to navigate stress and general wellbeing.	Improvements in workplace culture, working environments. Employee engagement and lower stress levels	Michaela Nolan	Q2 - 2024	Project commenced
	Return to work and ergonomic support	Assist injured employees to return to work by engaging an external supplier.	Rehabilitated staff returning to work confidentlly in their roles	Lois Blackwell/Michaela	Throughout 2024	Underway
		focus on assisting staff to achieve a managed return to work through communication, consultation and rehabilitation		Nolan		
Wellbeing	Create a wellbeing strategy	Develop a wellbeing strategy addressing all the key areas necessary to maintain staff physical and mental health.	Staff uptake on wellbeing resources offered, quality of work, staff retention and improved productivity	Katrina Blake	Q2 - Q3 2024	Not yet started
		Based on the 5 ways to wellbeing.	Create Stress Management Guide			2101100

Objective Key themes for 2024

Training and Education

	Occupational Health Monitoring	Schedule Annual Occupational Health Monitoring Checks	Schedule pre-employment Occupational	Lois Blackwell	Q4 - 2024	
			Health Monitoring Checks for every new starter at the Water Unit - Hearing check: due to exposure to noisy environments Lung function check (spirometry): due to working with asbestos cement pipe and concrete dust - Hepatitis A/Hepatitis B immunity check: due to working with wastewater.			Not yet started
	Personal development and Training	Attend various training and education to gain competecies.	Competency and qualifications within the team	HS&W Team	Throughout 2024	Underway
Development of Health, Safety & Wellbeing Team	Implement updated policies, processes.	Education and consultation with staff.	Staff awareness, by-in and compliance.	Katrina Blake	Throughout 2024	Underway
	Forming the structure of the team	Define roles and responsabilities and apply them to the job descriptions.	Internal customer service and	Katrina Blake	Q1 - 2024	Underway
	Launch the HS&W internal service to the organisation	Workplace launch	Staff familiarisation of our internal service	HS&W Team	Q1 - 2024	Completed
Technology to support our customers	Waimap H&S alerts (Dialysis) etc.	Updated and audited H&S Alert spreadsheet shared with GIS to develop a new layer visable to EOC and staff.	Visable H&S Alert locations and persons when looking at Waimap in emergencies and inspections	Katrina Blake	Q1 - Q2 2024	Underway
reciniology to support our customers	Mobile capture take 5 forms etc	Update mobile forms for field staff	Ease of use for filed staff via mobility devices	Lois Blackwell	Ongoing	Underway
	Implementing a HS&W tool	Building a business case and comparrsion table for implementation	Engagement of a supplier and implimentation/comission of the H&S program	Katrina Blake	Q2 - 2024	Project commenced

FY 22/23	FY 23/24	FY 24/25	FY 25/26
Complete review of HS&W processes	Deliver Leadership and department Wellbeing Training and awareness		Deliver Leadership and department Wellbeing Training and awareness
Impliment HS&W programme/system	Complete internal deep dive audits	Complete internal deep dive audits	Complete internal deep dive audits
Complete a full SafePlus internal audit	Voting and renewall of Health and Safety Committee	Complete a full SafePlus internal audit	
Design and implement a Wellbeing Strategy	Implement Wellbeing initiatives and reporting		
Complete review and ammalgamation of HS&W Policies	Policy Review and Consultation		Policy Review and Consultation
Annual Health Checks	Annual Health Checks	Annual Health Checks	Annual Health Checks
Occupational Testing	Occupational Testing	Occupational Testing	Occupational Testing
Review current H&S in contractor management	Review current H&S in contractor management		

Title	Reference Number	Date	Potential Attendance
Anti-Skid Driver Safety Training	HS004	August	364
Armed Robbery Training	HS024	February	137
Asbestos Awareness Training	HS025	March/April	115
Asbestos Handling and Disposal	HS028	March/April	14
Asbestos Policy and Procedure Training	HS031	March/April	94
Chemical Awareness and Spill Response Training	HS029	March/April	44
Confined Space Awareness	HS019	March/April	44
Crisis Resilience and Emergency Response Procedure Awareness	HS030	June	84
Drug and Alcohol Training (Managers and Team Leaders)	HS013	May	72
Emergency Warden	HS009 US18408	July	68
Fire Extinguisher	HS023	February	182
First Aid	HS008	February, May, August, November	339
Hazards of a Confined Space US18426	HS US18426	March/April	28
Health and Safety Induction Face-to-face	HS035	February, May, August, October	300
Height Safety Systems US15757 US23229 US17600	HS US15757	June	9
Manual Handling	HS017	September	149
Occupational Overuse Syndrome Prevention and Management	HS014	September	40
Off-road (4WD) Driver Safety	HS005	August	101
Operate an Atmospheric Testing Device	HS US25510	October	32
Permit to Work: Issuer and Receiver	HS US17588 & US17590	April	18
Plan a Confined Space Entry	HS US17599	March	30
Psychological First Aid	HS016	April and September	65
Safe Trenching Practices	HS026	July	60
Safe Work at Heights	HS US17600	October	62
SITE TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT SPECIALIST (STMS-R)	HS048	October	
Site Traffic Management Supervisor (STMS)	HS022	October	51
Situational Safety	HS001	February	441
STMS (AB) NP R	HS034	October	12
STMS NP (A B C & Mobile)	HS046	October	2
STMS P (A B C)	HS047	October	5
STMS U	HS045	October	2
Traffic Controller	HS021	October	83
Use a Safety Harness (Height Safety Fundamentals)	HS US23229	May	32
WDC Contract Health and Safety Management Training	HS027	May	108

#### WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL

#### **REPORT FOR INFORMATION**

FILE NO and TRIM NO:	<b>O:</b> FIN-06-02/240731126257			
REPORT TO:	AUDIT AND RISK COMMITTEE			
DATE OF MEETING:	13 <sup>th</sup> August 2024			
AUTHOR(S):	AUTHOR(S):Don Young, Senior Engineering AdvisorGerard Cleary, General Manager Utilities and RoadingChris Brown, General Manager Community and Recreation			
SUBJECT:	2023/24 Capital Works June Quarterly	Report		
ENDORSED BY: (for Reports to Council,	1. Com	Milhrow		

Committees or Boards)

General Manager

Chief Executive

#### 1. <u>SUMMARY</u>

- 1.1. This report is to advise the Committee about progress of the delivery of the 23/24 Capital Works programme.
- 1.2. There have been a range of issues associated with delivering the 2023/24 capital works programme, and this has resulted in a significantly lower delivery outcome than intended. The total delivered programme of \$56.3M is approximately \$33M below the budget of \$89.8M.
- 1.3. The types of reasons that have affected the delivery include the fact that a number of the allocated budgets depend on actions by developers or landowners, a number of projects are still progressing through the decision-making process, and some have greater complexity or time commitments that have delayed the originally determined timeframe.
- 1.4. In particular, projects over \$1.0M make up \$24M of the \$33M delayed, and these include:
  - 1.4.1. Transport choices \$2.0M (funding pulled)
  - 1.4.2. North south collector \$2.0M (dependant on others)
  - 1.4.3. Durham St land \$3.0M (change in direction)
  - 1.4.4. Croquet and Community Studios \$1.0M (nearly completed)
  - 1.4.5. Land purchase Pegasus \$1.8M (Land negotiation)
  - 1.4.6. Land Purchase Ravenswood \$4.0M (Land negotiation)
  - 1.4.7. 28 Edwards St \$1.0M (property agreements)
  - 1.4.8. Land purchase neighbourhood \$1.8M (Land negotiation).
  - 1.4.9. Septage \$1.0M (Complexity)
  - 1.4.10. Various UVs \$6.0M (Complexity)
- 1.5. The detail for each activity is included in each section below.

Department	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Spend YTD	% Complete
Drainage	\$11.24 M	\$8.77 M	78.0%
Earthquake Recovery	\$5.08 M	\$1.91 M	37.6%
Recreation	\$19.77 M	\$10.22 M	51.7%
Roading	\$26.40 M	\$16.39 M	62.1%
Shovel Ready	\$2.77 M	\$2.21 M	79.8%
Solid Waste	\$1.35 M	\$0.42 M	31.5%
Wastewater	\$6.45 M	\$4.32 M	67.1%
Water Supply	\$16.75 M	\$12.04 M	71.9%
Grand Total	\$89.81 M	\$56.29 M	62.7%

Note this table does not include all capital works carried out by the Council, but only the capital projects on the above units.

- 1.6. In total, the Council has 419 projects in the tracking spreadsheets worth a total budget of \$89.81mill. Of these 140 are complete, 134 are on track, 39 are at risk, 99 are delayed.
- 1.7. The Council has achieved completion of 62.7% spend (or \$56.3M) of the budget. This compares to the previous prediction at the March report of 67.5% or \$60.6M, which is a reduction of \$4.3M in spend.
- 1.8. The main additional items (that weren't highlighted in March) classed as Delayed include North South collector, River Rd and Waimakariri Gorge Bridge, Mertons Rd servicing, and 28 Edwards St. In all instances the prediction was that they were more likely than not to be completed, but this wasn't able to be achieved.
- 1.9. It is worth noting that (Excluding Shovel ready which had the budget revised downward), all other budgets increased by a total of \$7.5M between the September 2023 report and the June 2024 report. This was as additional works were either carried over or added during the year. As staff resources are allocated at the start of each financial year to deliver the programme as it then stands, it can be difficult to allocate appropriate resources once the programme has been set. This has affected several of the projects as noted below in the detailed comments.

#### Attachments:

- i. Attachment 1 Roading project summary June quarter 23/24 240801127705
- ii. Attachment 2 Roading project overview June quarter 23/24 240801127706
- iii. Attachment 3 Drainage project summary June quarter 23/24 240801127708
- iv. Attachment 4 Drainage project overview June quarter 23/24 240801127710
- v. Attachment 5 Water project summary June quarter 23/24 240801127711
- vi. Attachment 6 Water project overview June guarter 23/24 240801127712
- vii. Attachment 7 Wastewater project June quarter 23/24 240801127713
- viii. Attachment 8 Wastewater project overview June quarter 23/24 240801127715
- ix. Attachment 9 Solid Waste project summary June quarter 23/24 240801127716
- x. Attachment 10 Solid Waste project overview June quarter 23/24 240801127718
- xi. Attachment 11 Recreation project summary June quarter 23/24 240801127719
- xii. Attachment 12 Recreation project overview June quarter 23/24 240801127720
- xiii. Attachment 13 EQ Recovery project summary June quarter 23/24 240801127721
- xiv. Attachment 14 EQ Recovery project overview June quarter 23/24 240801127722
- xv. Attachment 15 Shovel ready project summary June quarter 23/24 240801127723
- xvi. Attachment 16 Shovel ready project overview June quarter 23/24 240801127724

#### 2. <u>RECOMMENDATION</u>

**THAT** the Committee:

- (a) **Receives** Report No. 240731126257.
- (b) **Notes** the actual and predicted achievement across all tracked capital expenditure.
- (c) **Notes** that of the \$89.81mill total capital spend, \$56.29mill (62.7%) has been completed.
- (d) **Notes** that the previous March Quarterly Report predicted completion of 67.4%.
- (e) **Notes** that progress towards delivering the 2024/25 programme has begun, and staff will report on this after the September quarter.

#### 3. ROADS AND FOOTPATHS

- 3.1. Budget
  - 3.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$26.4 million. For the year \$16.39 mill has been spent (62%). The final forecast expenditure is \$16.39mill (62%).
- 3.2. Carry-overs
  - 3.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$7.02mill. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$9.05mill budget (with a further \$0mill at risk) and expenditure is \$1.03mill.
- 3.3. Projects
  - 3.3.1. There are 107 projects being tracked.
  - 3.3.2. Of these, 59% by value are complete and 0% on track, 0% at risk and 41% delayed.
  - 3.3.3. The delayed projects are several projects from the Transport Choices funding (New footpaths, Woodend to Kaiapoi cycleway, Woodend to Pegasus cycleway, and Delivering strategic cycleways) (funding withdrawn), Land purchases LOS (dependant on others), Woodend East ODP (dependant on others), Ravenswood P&R (land purchase), Land- Blake St (carry forward underspend for further works), support for MUBA (dependant on others), Town centre North East and Town area developments (delaying until more certainty), Waimakariri gorge bridge (work not quite finished) Fernside Todds (delays with property purchase), North south collector (dependant on others), Durham St land (carried forward to demolish police station), minor improvements (some last items to complete), River Road (additional widening).
- 3.4. Summary
  - 3.4.1. The Roads and Footpaths budget is significantly affected for a number of different reasons, with a total delayed budget of nearly \$11.0M.
  - 3.4.2. Of this the removal of funding for the transport choices is approx. \$2.2M. In addition to that there is another \$3.7million for land purchase for different projects, \$0.9M for Waimakariri Gorge bridge, \$2.0M for North South Collector, and a further \$0.85M for minor improvements, and \$0.84M for River Rd.

#### 4. STORMWATER DRAINAGE

4.1. Budget

- 4.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$11.24 million. The final forecast expenditure is \$8.77mill (78%).
- 4.2. Carry-overs
  - 4.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$2.52mill. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$5.09mill budget (with a further \$0mill at risk) and expenditure is \$1.89mill.
- 4.3. Projects
  - 4.3.1. There are 90 projects being tracked.
  - 4.3.2. Of these, 49% by value are complete and 6% on track, 0% at risk and 45% delayed.
  - 4.3.3. The delayed projects are Land Purchase Pond 5 (dependent on others), Lineside Rd (removal of Mainpower clashes), Southbrook pipeline (dependent on others), Flaxton Rd tree removal (virtually complete), School Rd (delayed due to increased costs), Swindells Rd (consenting issues), Beach Cres and rotten row (discussions on final solution), Feldwick pumpstations (largely complete), Pearsons Drain (utilities clashes), Cones Rd (resourcing), Wolffs Rd (resourcing), Ashley gorge (resourcing), Upper Cam (dependant on ECan), Tram Rd (property discussions), Revells, Green and Woodfield Rd (resourcing) Washington Place, lower Sefton and Upper Sefton (resourcing) Wolffs (costs) and Mill Rd SMA (ECan consenting issues).
- 4.4. Summary
  - 4.4.1. The Drainage budget is looking to be approximately 80% delivered delivered, with a total of approx. \$4.7M delayed. Of this, \$3.1M is against the 7 largest projects with the remainder spread over a further 18 projects.

#### 5. WATER SUPPLY

- 5.1. Budget
  - 5.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$16.75 million. The final forecast expenditure is \$12.04mill (72%).

#### 5.2. Carry-overs

5.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$0.77mill. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$10.8mill budget (with a further \$0mill at risk) and expenditure is \$5.8mill.

#### 5.3. Projects

- 5.3.1. There are 77 projects being tracked.
- 5.3.2. Of these, 36% by value are complete and 2% on track, 0% at risk and 62% delayed.
- 5.3.3. The delayed projects are Rangiora Source upgrade, Mertons/Priors upgrade (tight timeframe), several UV projects (complexity), East Belt booster main (dependent on others), Townsend Road pipeline (complexities and tight timeline) Southwest Rangiora pipeline, Kaiapoi pipelines (new info uncovered) Darnley square, Oxford #1 back-up well (nearly completed, Oxford source upgrade and headworks (nearly complete).
- 5.4. Summary

5.4.1. The Water budget is predicted to be about 75% completed with a total of \$10.4M delayed. Off this, \$7.6M is on 3 UV projects with the remainder being 12 other projects.

#### 6. <u>WASTEWATER</u>

- 6.1. Budget
  - 6.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$6.45 million. The final forecast expenditure is \$4.32mill (67%).
- 6.2. Carry-overs
  - 6.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$0.06mill. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$2.99mill budget and expenditure is \$0.75mill.

#### 6.3. Projects

- 6.3.1. There are 45 projects being tracked.
- 6.3.2. Of these, 50% by value are complete and 0% on track, 0% at risk and 50% delayed.
- 6.3.3. The at-risk projects are.
- 6.3.4. The delayed projects are the Septage facility, Church St (dependant on others), Mertons Rd (uncertainty in funding), Townsend Fields Extra Over (dependant on others), Woodend and Waikuku replacement headworks (resourcing), Kaiapoi WWTP planting (resourcing), rising mains and screens (costs), Oxford WWTP (consents), Mandeville flood response and Mandeville septic tanks (resourcing).

#### 6.4. Summary

6.4.1. The Wastewater budget is signalled to be about 67% spent in terms of the amount of expenditure, with approximately \$3.2M delayed. Of this, approx. half is on 2 projects (septage and Mertons Rd), with the rest over the remaining 10 projects.

#### 7. REFUSE AND RECYCLING

- 7.1. Budget
  - 7.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$1.35 million. The final forecast expenditure is \$0.42mill (31%).
- 7.2. Carry-overs
  - 7.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$0.09mill. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$0.93mill budget (with a further \$0mill at risk) and expenditure is \$0.02mill.

#### 7.3. Projects

- 7.3.1. There are 17 projects being tracked.
- 7.3.2. Of these, 8% by value are complete and 14% on track, 0% at risk and 77% delayed.
- 7.3.3. The delayed projects have all been put on hold while the optioneering, and concept design at Southbrook RRC are progressing.
- 7.4. Summary

51

7.4.1. The Solid Waste budget is relatively small but is largely signalled as delayed. Most of the budget is linked to upgrades at Southbrook RRP, and while investigation and design process is progressing, the works are on hold.

#### 8. <u>RECREATION</u>

- 8.1. Budget
  - 8.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$19.77 million. For the year \$10.22 mill has been spent (52%). The final forecast expenditure is \$10.22mill (52%).
- 8.2. Carry-overs
  - 8.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$1.75mill. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$15.32mill budget (with a further \$0mill at risk) and expenditure is \$4.22mill.

#### 8.3. Projects

- 8.3.1. There are 76 projects being tracked.
- 8.3.2. Of these, 22% by value are complete and 0% on track, 0% at risk and 78% delayed.
- 8.3.3. The delayed projects include 6 camp projects (complexity), Toilet renewals (largely spent), 4 aquatic renewals (complexity), General buildings renewals (largely done), Land purchase Pegasus and Ravenswood (land negotiations), Multi use facility (timing), Cobb cottage, 28 Edwards St (delayed), land development, roads and carparks, Play equipment, Pearson park, (complexity), Reserve enhancement, Future sports grounds, Arohatia Te Awa, Kaiapoi community hub (complexity), Askeaton reserve, Kowhai St (complexity), skate board, dog park, Kippenberger Elm, Kaiapoi Lakes, Pines beach Playground, Town centre lighting, security cameras (complexity), Milton Park (complexity), Rangiora airfield connection to services (uncertainty on funding), several general landscape budgets, and town centre strategy.
- 8.3.4. These delays are a result of a number of factors; a number of projects are affected by higher prices causing a rethink, high level decisions yet to be made, consenting issues, and third-party decisions.

#### 8.4. Summary

8.4.1. The Recreation area budget is looking to be only 52% spent. A significant portion of that is for two land purchases at Pegasus and Ravenswood which total \$6.1M, The rest is spread over a further 42 projects..

#### 9. EARTHQUAKE RECOVERY AND REGENERATION

- 9.1. Budget
  - 9.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$5.08 million. The final forecast expenditure is \$1.91mill (38%).

#### 9.2. Carry-overs

- 9.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$-0.07mill. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$2.35mill budget (with a further \$0mill at risk) and expenditure is \$0.31mill.
- 9.3. Projects

- 9.3.2. Of these, 25% by value are complete and 8% on track, 0% at risk and 67% delayed.
- 9.3.3. The delayed projects are Kaiapoi town centre renewals, Williams St bridge, Kaiapoi town centre amenities and street lights, Rangiora Carpark, Kaiapoi River Banks, Murphy Park, Kaiapoi wharf pontoon, Croquet, Courtenay River Accessway, Courtenay Esplanade, The Oaks, Food Forest, Car and Boat trailer parking and Kaiapoi South Rural.
- 9.3.4. There are a multitude of reasons for these delays, including complexity, third party involvement and resourcing.

#### 9.4. Summary

9.4.1. The Earthquake Recovery and Regeneration is predicted to be significantly underdelivered (38%). This is the case every year, and it is suggested that the council needs to consider how it is best delivering this programme of works.

#### 10. <u>STIMULUS</u>

- 10.1. Summary
  - 10.1.1. The Stimulus budget is now delivered and will not be reported on any further.

### 11. SHOVEL READY

- 11.1. Budget
  - 11.1.1. The total budget for this year is \$2.77 million. The final forecast expenditure is \$2.21mill (80%).

#### 11.2. Carry-overs

11.2.1. The planned carryover of both budget and expenditure was \$0mill. The predicted carryover of budget is now \$0mill budget (with a further \$0mill at risk) and expenditure is \$0mill.

#### 11.3. Projects

- 11.3.1. There are 9 projects being tracked.
- 11.3.2. Of these, 100% by value are complete and 0% on track, 0% at risk and 0% delayed.
- 11.4. Summary

11.4.1. The Shovel Ready budget is 100% completed.

#### Implications for Community Wellbeing

There are implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report. Most of the delayed works are intended to directly benefit the community.

11.5. The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

#### 12. <u>COMMUNITY VIEWS</u>

12.1. Mana whenua

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are likely to be affected by, or have an interest in the subject matter of this report. They have a wide ranging interest in much of the Council's work. Any delays that specifically affect them will need to be discussed at the appropriate forum.

#### 12.2. Groups and Organisations

There are groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

Each of the delayed projects is likely to influence a particular community or group, and so any changes in timeframe will require good consultation and careful management.

#### 12.3. Wider Community

The wider community is likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report.

Each of the delayed projects is likely to influence a particular community or group, and so any changes in timeframe will require good consultation and careful management.

#### 13. OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT

#### 13.1. Financial Implications

There are no financial implications to this report as there are no decisions being sought.

#### 13.2. Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts

The recommendations in this report do have sustainability and/or climate change impacts. The projects being reported on have a range of effects on both sustainability and climate change, and any delays will impact on the Council's ability to achieve its intended outcomes in the agreed timeframes.

#### 13.3. Risk Management

There are risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

Risk is associated with the delay of projects with the main consequences being:

- Necessary work not being completed could result in not achieving levels of service.
- Price fluctuations due to the current economic environment.
- Earthquake recovery availability and amount of government funding and insurance recoveries for some assets.
- Further costs which may be incurred in future earthquakes e.g. Council self-insures bridges in conjunction with NZTA funding.
- Risk of delays of work that is intended to mitigate the effects of an event, where the event occurs in the meantime.
- Risk of delays of work to deal with growth that undue effects are created if the growth still occurs.
- Risk of a negative effect on reputation and perception.

#### 13.4. Health and Safety

There are health and safety risks arising from the adoption/implementation of the recommendations in this report.

Contracts and work undertaken have been subject to the Councils Procurement and Contract Management Policy and contain minimum requirements, expectations and controls to ensure the Health and Safety Act is being meet.

#### 14. <u>CONTEXT</u>

#### 14.1. Consistency with Policy

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

#### 14.2. Authorising Legislation

The Local Government Act applies.

### 14.3. Consistency with Community Outcomes

The Council's community outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report.

In particular that

Transport is accessible, convenient, reliable and sustainable

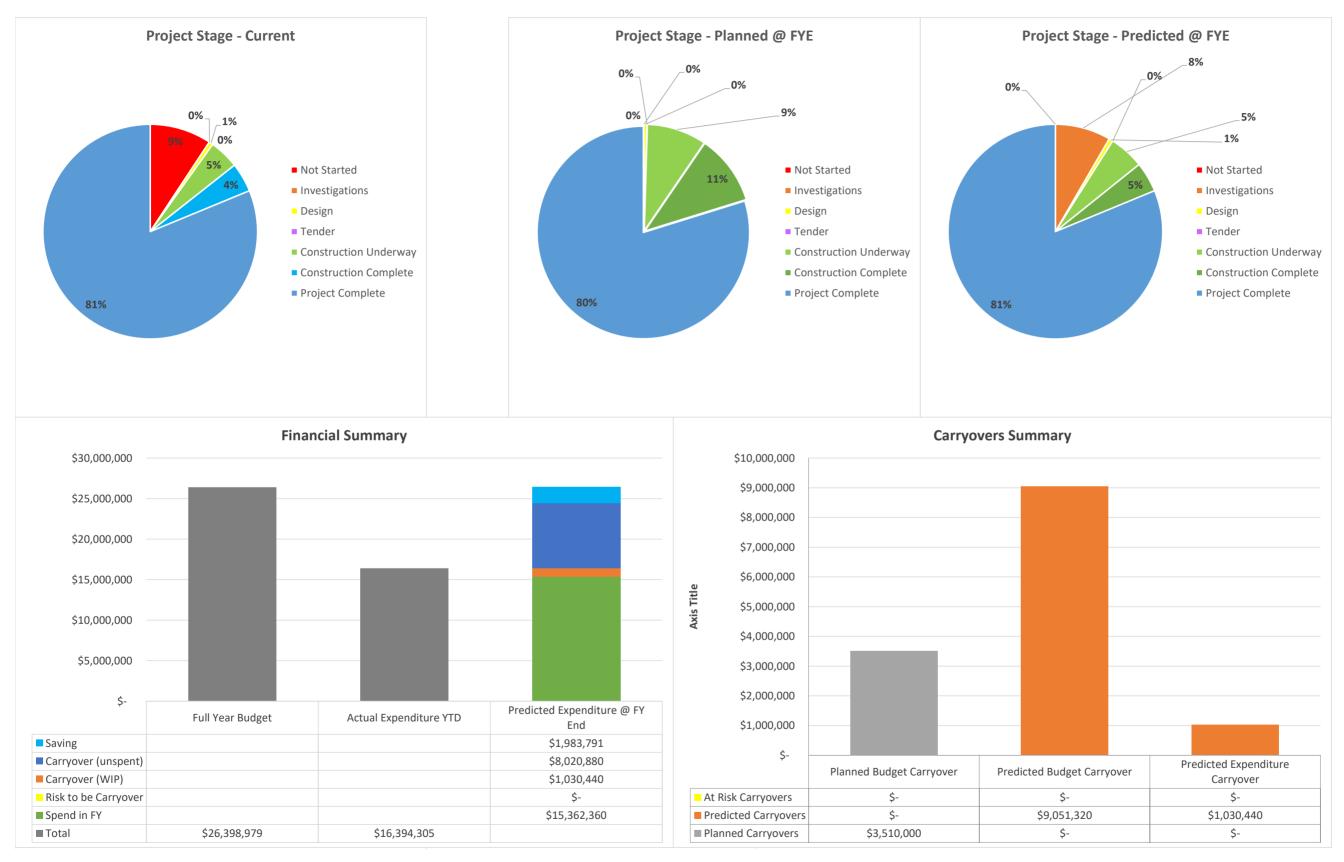
Core Utilities are provided in a timely and sustainable manner

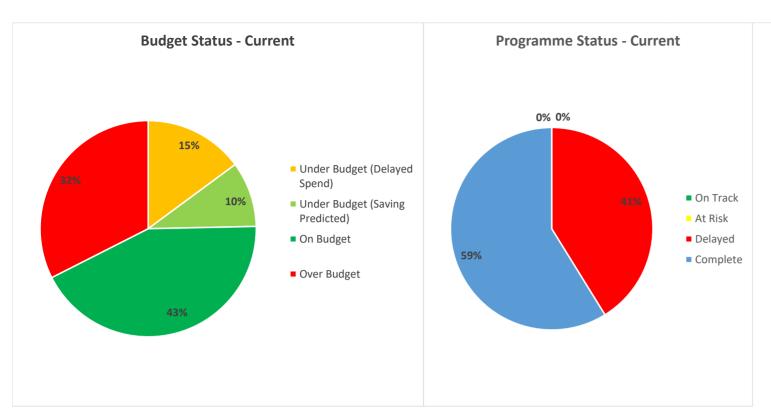
Public spaces and facilities are plentiful, accessible and high quality,

#### 14.4. Authorising Delegations

The Audit and Risk Committee have delegation to monitor the performance of the Council in delivering its programme, and take steps as it sees appropriate.

SUMMARY





## DEFINITIONS

Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget         Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g. of delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spend)	
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
On Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the Ecarryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
At Risk Carryover	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identifed are realised.

57

Account	Who Controls the	Project Parent	Predicted	Full Year Revised	Actual	Final Forecast	Predicted Carryover	Predicted	Predicted	Comments
Number	timing		Programme Status at FYE - Current	Budget	Expenditure YTD	Expenditure at FYE	of Budget to Next FY	Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Budget Status at FYE - Current	
100187	Council		Complete	\$ 12,340	) \$ 37,411	\$ 37,411	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Overspend to be balanced by royalties paid against the use of the gravel pits.
		Gravel Pit Development								
100189	(blank)	West Rangiora ODP	Complete	\$-	\$ 125	\$ 125	\$-	\$ -	Over Budget	
100190	(blank)	Silverstream New Arterial Rd ODP	Complete	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	On Budget	
100191	Others	Silverstream Collector Rd (Adderle	Complete	\$-	\$ 64,617	\$ 64,617	\$-	\$ -	Over Budget	Carried over expenditure for 3 waters / greenspace assets from 22 / 23
100361	Others	Council Performed Work	Complete	\$ 360,469	\$ 479,104	\$ 479,104	\$ 80,725	\$ 80,725	Over Budget	Ref Trim 190809111660 for full list of sites. Need to show a delay in order to carry over \$80,724.99 of WIP (associated with River Road urbanisation)
100364	Others	Direct Payments to Developers	Complete	\$ 1,158,608	\$ 1,635,338	\$ 1,635,338	\$ 127,911	\$ 127,911	Over Budget	Ref Trim 190809111660 for full list of sites. Summerset to be carried over as WIP with value of \$127,911.24, hence "DELAY"
100746	(blank)		Delayed	\$ 184,800	\$ 20,828	\$ 20,828	\$ 163,972	\$-	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Council share of Transport Choices programme associated with the construction of new footpaths. Report to Council due later this year to confirm how to spend this budget. Expenditure relates to
100747	Others	New footpaths - major towns	Delayed	\$ 149,700	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ 149,700	\$ 0	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Lineside Rd footpath to be spent as land purchases and ancillary works for designations progress. Unspent budget to be carried over.
100770	Council	Woodend East ODP	Delayed	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ 200,000	\$ 0	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Allowance dependant on developers. Carry over as did not progress this year
101229	Council	Walking and Cycling Strategy Imple	Complete	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$-	On Budget	
101281	(blank)	Rangiora Park & Ride	Delayed	\$-	\$ 1,508	\$ 1,508	\$ -	\$-	Over Budget	Incorrectly coded, Journal requested but too late. Carry Over as WIP and journal in 24/25 year. Unsure why this is not showing in WIP column.
101389	Council	Travel Demand MGMT/Modelling	Complete	\$ 150,220	\$ -	\$0	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	No carry over required.
101506	Council	Land purchase 19 Cones Road	Complete	\$ 146,150	\$ 147,333	\$ 147,333	\$-	\$-	On Budget	Complete
101556	Others	Land Purchases - Growth	Complete	\$ 148,750	\$ 132,757	\$ 132,757	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Parsonage Rd and Barwells Rd land purchase
101651	(blank)	Footpath Recon - Otaki St (No. 94 -	Complete	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	On Budget	
101725	(blank)	Williams St Cycleway (Main North	Complete	\$-	\$ 14	\$ 14	\$-	\$ -	Over Budget	PDU fees incorrectly coded. PDU number now closed off
101773	Others	Ravenswood Park and Ride	Delayed	\$ 400,000	\$ 3,230	\$ 3,230	\$ 400,000	\$ 3,230	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Have commenced investigation of possible sites however budget will not be spent and is to be carried over.
101777	Council	Land - Blake St Extension	Delayed	\$ 160,000	\$-	\$0	\$ 160,000	\$0	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Budget moved forward to contribute to Hunnibell Lane, however tender price was significantly below estimate. Unspent budget to carry over for use next year on projects other than Hunnubell Lane
101781	Others	Support for MUBA	Delayed	\$ 50,000	) \$ 1,985	\$ 1,985	\$ 48,015	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Council reviewed and provided feedback on the revised concept design at a briefing on 13 February. Staff are currently working through various service, transport, and public access considerations from the design to provide feedback to the developers prior to the design being finalised and brought back to Council for formal approval. Carry over
101782	Others		Complete	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	
101783	Community	Land - Blake St Extension Support for MUBA	Complete	\$-	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	
101830	(blank)	Ohoka Rd Speed Management	Complete	\$ -	\$ 9	\$ 9	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	appears to be a mis-code, but not worth my time to investigate or correct
101874	Others	Rangiora Airfield/Priors Rd Upgrad	Complete	\$ -	\$ -	Ş -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	No roading works planned this year

Account Number	Who Controls the timing	Project Parent	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Rev Budget		Actual Expenditure YTD	Final For Expendit FYE		Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Budget Status at FYE - Current	Comments
100187	Council	Gravel Pit Development	Complete	\$	12,340	\$ 37,411	\$	37,411	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Overspend to be balanced by royalties paid against the use of the gravel pits.
101875	Others	Old Waimakariri Bridge Handrail Re	Complete	\$	92,500	\$ -	\$	0	\$-	\$-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Managed by CCC. Timeframe unknown. Works not complete. Will not carry over unspent budget
101876	Council	Cenotaph Corner	Complete	\$ 28	37,500	\$ 32,171	\$	32,171	\$-	\$-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project currently on hold following RACB meeting to decline proposed works. Budget to move into 2025 / 26 following staff submission to the LTP
101880	Others	Mulcocks and Fernside Rd closure	Complete	\$	37,900	\$-	\$	0	\$-	\$-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	No carry over required.
101882	Others	Kippenberger/MacPhail Roundabo	Complete	\$ 1,64	41,000	\$ 1,414,739	\$ 1,4	414,739	\$-	\$-	On Budget	Complete
101883	Others	Kippenberger/MacPhail Roundabo	Complete	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Complete. Funds moved to PJ101882.000.5135
101944	Council	Todds Rd Industrial Area - Daniel S	Complete	\$	-	\$ 14,151	\$	14,151	\$-	\$-	Over Budget	Development almost complete, applying for 224.legal fees
101969	Council	Feb 2022 Flood Event	Complete	\$	-	\$ 2,402	\$	2,402	\$-	\$ -	Over Budget	Late PDU fees for Butchers Rd. PD number now closed off
101983	Council	Southbrook Rd Future Improveme	Complete	\$ :	20,700	\$ 6,413	\$	6,413	\$-	\$-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	No carry over of unspent budget.
101992	(blank)	Footpath Recon - Good St (Tyler St	Complete	\$	4,000	\$-	\$	0	\$-	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	
101993	(blank)	Footpath Recon - Geddis St (Elizab	Complete	\$	-	\$ 3,896	\$	3,896	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	late costs from stage 1, now complete
102047	Council	Integrated Transport Strategy	Complete	\$ 20	00,000	\$ 28,648	\$	28,648	\$-	\$-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Council adopted ITS in February. In conjunction with PJ102058. no budget to be carried over
102058	Council	Integrated Transport Strategy	Complete	\$	-	\$-	\$	-	\$-	\$-	On Budget	budget moved to PJ 102047
102069	(blank)	Speed Treatments	Complete	\$	-	\$ 10,823	\$	10,823	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	complete
102071	(blank)	Charles St/Jollie St Power Kiosk Re	Complete	\$	-	\$ 26,905	\$	26,905	\$-	\$ -	Over Budget	Minor Improvement programme - relocation of mainpower asset. Complete
102073	Council	Main St Oxford Pedestrian Crossin	Complete	\$	-	\$ 5,443	\$	5,443	\$-	\$-	Over Budget	Greenspace costs from previous year, now complete
102127	Council	New footpaths - major towns	Complete	\$		\$-	\$	0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	\$-	On Budget	
102128	Council	Town Centre to North East	Delayed	\$ 11	12,500	\$-	\$	0	\$ 112,500	\$ 0	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	carry over requested
102129	Council	Keir St Rd Connection - Rangiora To	Complete	\$	25,000	\$ 53,423	\$	53,423	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Investigations relating to railway level crossing at Keir St.
102130	Others	Waimakariri Gorge Bridge	Delayed	\$ 88	32,000	\$ 511,707	\$5	511,707	\$ 370,293	\$-	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Works completed, first invoice paid to SDC for Council share of the bridge decking with remaining budget to be carried over as further invoices pending
102131	Council	Resurfacing	Complete	\$ 30	06,140	\$-	\$	0	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract. Surplus will balance overspend in 100181 and 100182
102132	Council	Traffic Services Renewal	Complete	\$	87,302	\$ 41,352	\$	41,352	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract. Surplus will balance overspend in Traffic Services
102133	Others	North/South Collector Road	Complete	\$	-	\$-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	All costs to PJ102137

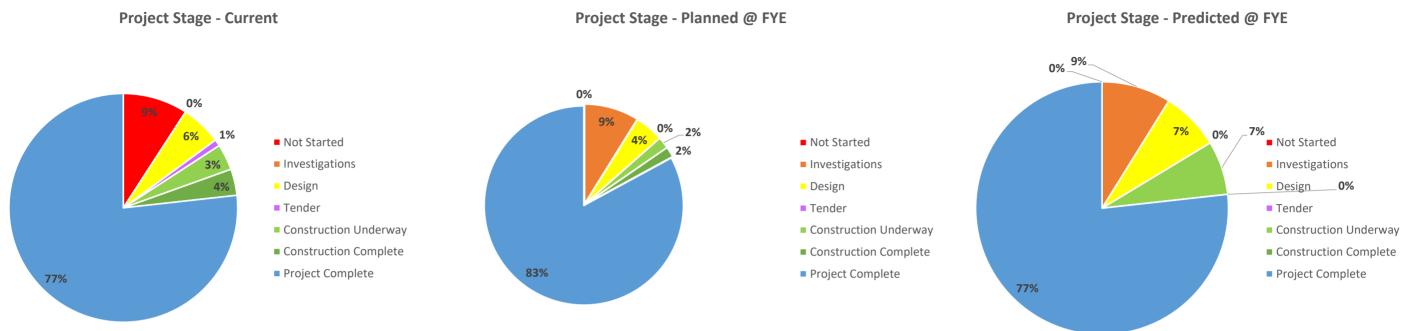
Account Number	Who Controls the timing	Project Parent	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget		tual penditure D	Final Fo Expend FYE		Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Budget Status at FYE - Current	Comments
100187	Council	Gravel Pit Development	Complete	\$ 12,3	40 \$	37,411	\$	37,411	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Overspend to be balanced by royalties paid against the use of the gravel pits.
102134	Council	Widen culvert on Townsend Rd	Complete	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Expenditure moved into PJ102013.
102135	Council	Fernside/Todds Intersection	Delayed	\$ 50,0	00 \$	39,819	\$	39,819	\$ 10,181	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Design only. Property purchase negotiations underway. Note physical works estimate is over budget. Expenditure to be expensed. Carry over remaining budget.
102137	Others	North/South Collector Road	Delayed	\$ 2,000,0	00 \$	-	\$	0	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 0	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Construction underway. Invoicing expected upon completion expected April 2024. All costs, including from PJ102133 to go to this account. Invoicing not arrived, needs to carry over
102138	Council	Kaiapoi to Woodend Cycle Connec	Complete	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$-	\$-	On Budget	Workshop to be held with Council in regards to expenditure of Council share and better-off share of funding following Waka Kotahi withdrawing their share of the funding. Budget since allocated to individual projects.
102139	Council		Complete	\$	- \$	-	\$	-	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	No budget, not a project this year
102156	Council	Rangiora Woodend Rd Traffic Calm	Delayed	\$ 1,000,0	00 \$	148,632	\$	148,632	\$ 851,368	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Council Share of Transport Choices from Better Off funding associated with Kaiapoi to Woodend Cycleway. Carry over unspent budget until decision on future Transport Choices projects made.
102157	Council	Woodend to Kaiapoi Cycleyway (W Railway Rd / Torlesse St / Coronati	Complete	\$ 127,0	00 \$	128,636	\$	128,636	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Project on hold following Transport Choices announcement. No further expenditure expected.
102158	Council	Woodend to Pegasus (SH1)	Delayed	\$ 35,0	\$ 00	46,655	\$	46,655	\$ 35,000	\$ 46,655	Over Budget	Shown as "Delayed" to trigger WIP as this Transport Choices project has the higher likelyhoold of proceeding
102159	Council	Ashley St / Ivory St / Percival St - C	Complete	\$ 7,0	00 \$	6,810	\$	6,810	\$-	\$-	On Budget	Project cancelled
102160	Council	Wayfinding Signage	Complete	\$ 2	00 \$	176	\$	176	\$ -	\$-	On Budget	No further works no Transport Choices is on hold
102162	Council	Tram Rd (Mandeville to Swannanc	Complete	\$ 325,0	00 \$	244,845	\$	244,845	\$-	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Complete
102163	Council	Mandeville Rd (McHughs Rd to Ma	Complete	\$ 95,0	00 \$	81,947	\$	81,947	\$-	\$ -	On Budget	Complete
102164	Council	Southbrook Schools Traffic Calimir	Complete	\$ 150,0	00\$	108,662	\$	108,662	\$-	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Complete
102165	Council	Acceleration of the new footpath	Complete	\$ 40,0	\$ 00	32,307	\$	32,307	\$ -	\$-	On Budget	Budget associated with Transport Choices Pre-Implementation. Allowance made for design of Lees Road, and East Belt footpaths through to end of June.
102229	Council	Marsh Rd / Railway Rd Intersection	Complete	\$ 50,0	20 \$	-	\$	0	\$-	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Budget to be moved to 2027 / 28 following staff submission to the LTP.
102230	Council	Remetalling	Complete	\$ 72,1	21 \$	-	\$	0	\$-	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract. Surplus will balance overspend in 100178
102231	Council		Complete	\$ 152,8	97 \$	-	\$	0	\$-	\$-	Under Budget (Saving	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract. Surplus will balance overspend in 100179
102242	Council	Pavement Rehabilitation July 2023 Flood Event Capex	Complete	\$ 350,00	00\$	197,752	\$	197,752	\$-	\$ -	Predicted) Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Mounseys Stream Bridge at View Hill, Tulls Rd Culvert, North Eyre Rd Culvert . AND Lees Valley Slip No. 2 (new retaining wall). All complete
102255	Council	Drainage Renewal - Geddis Street	Complete	\$ 187,9	)7 \$	198,781	\$	198,781	\$-	\$ -	Over Budget	complete
102256	Council	Drainage Renewal - Ashley Street	Complete	\$ 65,0	\$ 00	66,685	\$	66,685	\$-	\$-	On Budget	complete
102257	Council	Drainage Renewal - Palmer Street	Complete	\$ 160,0	00\$	121,592	\$	121,592	\$-	\$-	Under Budget (Saving	Completed all except 1/3 of chip sealing. Allowance to be made from 24/ 25 budget to complete remaining chip seal

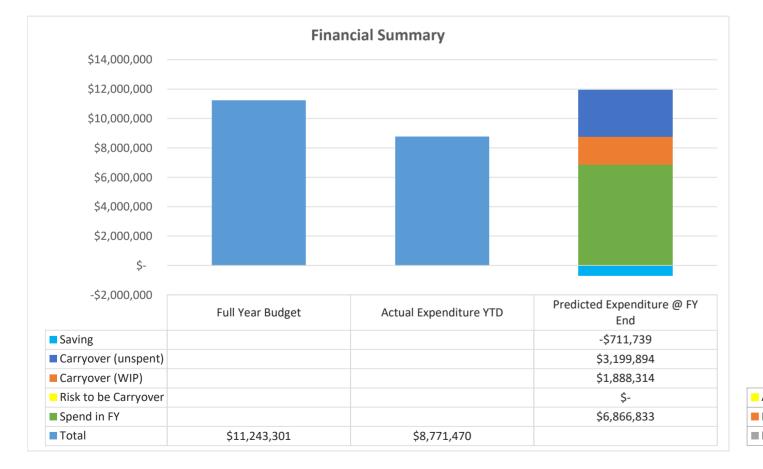
Account Number	Who Controls the timing	Project Parent	Predicted Programme	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure	Final Forecast Expenditure at	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of	Predicted Budget Status at	Comments
			Status at FYE - Current		YTD	FYE		Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	FYE - Current	
100187	Council	Gravel Pit Development	Complete	\$ 12,34	0 \$ 37,41	1 \$ 37,411	\$-	\$-	Over Budget	Overspend to be balanced by royalties paid against the use of the gravel pits.
102258	Council	Drainage Renewal - Edward Street	Complete	\$ 30,00	0 \$ 34,80	4 \$ 34,804	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Construction Complete
102259	Council	Drainage Renewal - Alfred Street	Complete	\$ 40,00	0\$-	\$ 0	\$-	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving	Project deferred with budget spent on overspends associated with other drainage renewals
102260	Council	Footpath Renewal - Geddis Street	Complete	\$ 100,00	\$ 117,578	3 \$ 117,578	\$ -	\$-	Over Budget	Complete
102261	Council	Footpath Renewal- Ashley Street	Complete	\$ 25,00				\$-	Over Budget	Complete
102262	Council	Footpath Renewal -Palmer Street	Complete	\$ 42,00	0 \$ 70,47	4 \$ 70,474	\$ -	\$-	Over Budget	Complete
102263	Council	Footpath Renewal - Edward Street	Complete	\$ 8,00	D \$ 7,998	3 \$ 7,998	\$-	\$-	On Budget	Complete
102264	Council	Footpath Renewal - Alfred Street	Complete	\$ 24,00	0\$-	\$ 0	\$-	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Project deferred with budget spent on overspends associated with other footpath renewals
102265	Council	Foothpath Renewal - Professional	Complete	\$ 14,00	0\$ 8,454	4 \$ 8,454	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	PDU fees associated with footpath renewals in conjunction with K&C renewals
102337	Council	Flaxton Road Berm Garden (late co	Complete	Ś.	\$ 2,10	) \$ 2,100	\$ -	s -	Over Budget	late costs, complete. No further expenditure expected
102381	Council	Durham Land Purchase for Carpar		\$ .	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	
102382	Council	Durham Land Purchase for Carpar	Delayed	\$ 3,000,00	0 \$ 1,300,95	5 \$ 1,300,955	\$ 1,699,045	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Budget moved forward to 23/24 to allow purchase of 309 High St, the former Police Station Acquisition. Carry over required of remaining budget to fund demolition and car park development
102453	Council	Gravel Pit Land Purchase	Complete	\$ -	\$ 72,36	5 \$ 72,365	\$-	\$ -	Over Budget	Early expenditure for investigation of new gravel pit. Expenditure to be expensed, and Michael to reduce the 2024 / 25 budget to accommodate this expenditure
100178	Council	Remetalling	Complete	\$ 570,00	) \$ 541,832	\$ 541,832	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract
100179	Council	Pavement Rehabilitation	Complete	\$ 1,070,00	0 \$ 987,053	\$ 987,053	\$-	\$ -	On Budget	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract
100180	Council	Drainage Renewals - K & C	Complete	\$	0 \$ 4,56	7 \$ 4,567	\$-	\$-	Over Budget	Project split into child accounts. Expenditure against code to date is roading professional fees
100181	Council	Routine Resealing and Resurfacing	Complete	\$ 2,000,00	5 1,889,26	7 \$ 1,889,267	\$-	\$-	On Budget	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract. Underspend to balance over spend on asphalt surfacing
100182	Council	Resurfacing - Thin Asphaltic	Complete	\$ 300,00	) \$ 572,540	) \$ 572,540	\$ -	\$-	Over Budget	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract. Overspend to be balanced by under spend on chip sealing
100183	Council	Signs Renewal	Complete	\$ 400,00	\$ 372,466	\$ 372,466	\$ -	\$-	On Budget	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract
100184	Council	Lighting replacement	Complete	\$ 260,77	\$ 200,746	\$ 200,746	\$-	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Included within the Street Light Maintenance Contract, Power Jointing Ltd. Will be underspent due to budget increase part way through the year
100337	Council	LED replacement	Complete	\$ 40,34	9 \$ 41,37	0 \$ 41,370	\$ -	\$-	On Budget	Complete
100362	Council	Drainage Renewals - Culverts	Complete	\$ 160,30	L \$ 187,996	5 \$ 187,996	\$-	\$ -	Over Budget	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract.
100751	Council	Professional fees	Complete	\$ 87,93	6 \$ 134,004	\$ 134,004	\$-	\$ -	Over Budget	PDU & Roading fees associated with Kerb & Channel Renewal Programme.
101232	Council	Footpath Reconstruction	Complete	\$ 383,00	) \$ 287,508	3 \$ 287,508	\$-	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Completed by Corde through the district maintenance contract.

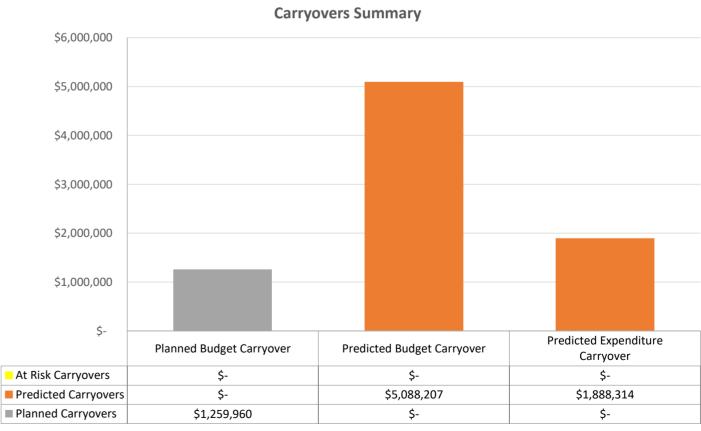
Account	Who Controls the	Project Parent	Predicted	Full Year Revised	Actual	Final Forecast	Predicted Carryover	Predicted	Predicted	Comments
Number	timing		Programme	Budget	Expenditure YTD	Expenditure at FYE	of Budget to Next FY	Carryover of	Budget Status at FYE - Current	
			Status at FYE -		YID	FYE		Expenditure (WIP) to Next	FYE - Current	
			Current					FY		
100187	Council		Complete	\$ 12,340	) \$ 37,411	\$ 37,411	\$ -	\$-	Over Budget	Overspend to be balanced by royalties paid against the use of the gravel pits.
100187	Council	Gravel Pit Development	complete	\$ 12,340	5 57,411	\$ 57,411	Ş -	Ş -	Over Budget	overspend to be balanced by royalties paid against the use of the gravel pits.
101771	Council		Complete	\$ 120,000	\$ 69,758	\$ 69,758	\$-	\$-	Under Budget	complete
		Bridge Component Replacement							(Saving Predicted)	
101772	Council	bridge component replacement	Complete	\$ -	\$-	\$ 0	\$ -	\$-	On Budget	
		Bridges & Structures Renewals								
101101	Council		Complete	\$ 85,000	\$ 8,801	\$ 8,801	ş -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving	Complete (linemarking)
		West Rangiora Route Improvemen							Predicted)	
101774	Council		Complete	\$ 1,402,100	\$ 1,484,146	\$ 1,484,146	\$-	\$-	Over Budget	Complete
101776	Council	Ohoka / Island Rd Implementation	Complete	\$ 67,750	) \$ 42,754	\$ 42,754	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget	Remaining costs associated with traffic signal installation & RSA works. Complete
					. ,-	. , .			(Saving	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
102012	Coursell	Southbrook Rd/Torlesse St/Corona	Comulate	\$ 61,650	) \$ 42,474	¢ 42.474	\$ -	Ś -	Predicted)	Complete
102012	Council		Complete	\$ 61,650	5 42,474	\$ 42,474	Ş -	Ş -	Under Budget (Saving	Complete.
		Mulcocks Rd Right Turn Bay							Predicted)	
102013	Council		Complete	\$ 400,000	\$ 62,714	\$ 62,714	\$ 337,286	\$ -	Under Budget	Expenditure to date to be expensed. Remaining budget to be moved to 2025 / 26 following staff submission to LTP
		Townsend Rd Culvert							(Saving Predicted)	submission to LTP
102079	Council		Complete	\$ 50,000	\$ 4,298	\$ 4,298	\$-	\$-	Under Budget	complete.
		Gated Speed Signs							(Saving Predicted)	
102125	Council	Gated Speed Signs	Complete	\$ 690,000	\$ -	\$ 0	\$ -	\$-	Under Budget	Budget to be moved to 2027 / 28 following staff submission to the LTP.
									(Saving	
102136	Council	School Safety Improvements	Complete	\$ 60,000	) \$ 36,351	\$ 36,351	\$ 23,649	¢ .	Predicted) Under Budget	Property purchase negotiations underway, and council approved scheme design in Feb. All costs to
102100	countin		complete	\$ 00,000	, , , 50,551	<i>y</i> 50,551	Ç 25,045	Ŷ	(Saving	date to be expensed, carry over remaining budget
100105	0 1	28 Roundabout Installation at Brac					4		Predicted)	
102126	Council	Southbrook Schools Travel Plan Im	Complete	\$-	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$-	On Budget	
102153	Council		Delayed	\$ 939,600	\$ 8,541	\$ 8,541	\$ 931,059	\$ -	Under Budget	This is now showing only Council share remaining to be carried over
		Delivering Strategic Cycling Netwo							(Delayed Spend)	
101778	Council	Delivering Scrategic Cycling Netwo	Complete	\$-	\$ 5,040	\$ 5,040	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	No budget - late costs from Corde for RSA works
		Main North Rd/Wrights Rd Interse								-
102011	Council	Tuahiwi Gritted Footpath	Complete	\$ 450,000	\$ 453,123	\$ 453,123	\$ -	\$-	On Budget	complete
100185	Council		Delayed	\$ 847,815	\$ 403,855	\$ 403,855	\$ 534,742	\$ 90,782	Under Budget	Unspent budget to be carried over. Two projects to be carried over as "WIP" these are South Belt
									(Delayed Spend)	refuge and Cones Rd
100192	Council	Minor Improvements	Complete	\$ 125,000	\$ 57,461	\$ 57,461	\$ -	ś -	Under Budget	Figures updated following invoice to Ecan for co-funding
100132	Council		complete	÷ 123,000	÷ 57,401	÷ 57,401	Ť	, -	(Saving	The set of
100055		New Passenger Transport Infras							Predicted)	
100359	Others		Delayed	\$ 20,000	\$ 206	\$ 206	\$ 19,794	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Ox lane being funded by other budgets, budget to be carried over.
		Town area developments							(_ clayed opend)	
101877	Council	Diver Del Achley to Sources	Delayed	\$ 840,000	\$ 725,057	\$ 725,057	\$ 796,079	\$ 681,136	On Budget	Incomplete. Carry over as WIP and capitalise in 24/25. Expensed amount is modifications to
		River Rd - Ashley to Enverton		\$ -		\$ -				mainpower assets
				\$ 26,398,979	\$ 16,394,305	\$ 16,394,308			1	

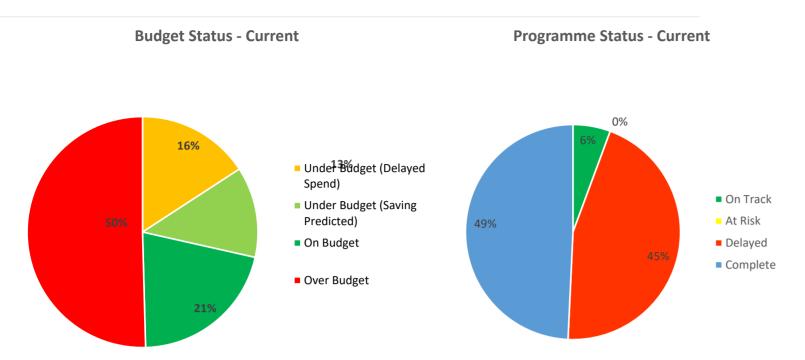
\$ 26,398,979 \$ 16,394,305 \$ 16,394,308

# **SUMMARY**









# DEFINITIONS

Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g. due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
On Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
At Risk Carryover	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identifed are realised.

64

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls	Project Stage -	Project Stage -	Project Stage -	Predicted	Full Year Revised	Actual Expenditure YTD	Calc % Spent (Actual	Final Forecast	Planned Carryover of	Predicted Carryover	Planned Carryover of	Predicted Carryover of	Programme Status	Comments
			the timing	Current	Planned at FYE	Predicted at FYE	Programme Status at FYE -	Budget		Expenditure / Full Year Revised	Expenditure at FYE	Budget to Next FY	of Budget to Next FY	Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY		
							Current			Budget)2							
Rangiora	100118	Under Channel Piping	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 120,000	\$ 122,454	102%	\$ 122,454	s .	s .	s .	\$	On Budget	Under channel piping in Geddis Street, and a short section in Edward Street as part o channel contract 23/46.
nungioru	100110	onder endmer riping	Others	i roject complete	inoject complete	i roject complete	complete	\$ 110,000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	101/0	<i>y</i> ,	Ŷ	Ý	<i></i>	Ŷ	Over Budget	Budget reserved for cost share agreement with developer. Pipeline has been constru over payment made however development 224c has not been issued so assets cann
	100645	Land Purchase Pond 5, Culverts, Swales	Coursell	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 182,650	\$ 225,193	123%	\$ 225,193	\$-	\$ 182,650	\$-	\$ 225,193		capitalised.
			Council													Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	
	100847	Minor improvements		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 30,000	\$ 22,543	75%	\$ 22,543	ş .	ş .	ş -	\$	-	Vehicle crossing at Townsend Road upgrade completed.
	100849	Wiltshire Green Pipework Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 1,133,250	\$ 1,131,697	100%	\$ 1,131,697	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	On Budget	All works on site completed, PC granted, as builts received
	101348	Ashley St Pipe Upgrades	Council	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 245,000	\$ 147,804	60%	\$ 147,804	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Ś	Under Budget (Saving - Predicted)	Project completed
	101349	Eastbelt Rain Gardens & Soakpits	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 300,000	\$ 354,885	118%	\$ 354,885	s -	s -	\$ -	\$	Over Budget	New raingardens to reduce runoff from upper catchment to reduce flooding at the in East Belt and Keir Street.
			Council								+	-	-	Ť	Ť	Under Budget (Delaye Spend)	d New pipework to improve drainage on Lineside Road. Construction has been delayed with Mainpower to relocate electricity cables in the area to avoid a submerged syste
																spendy	preferable. Contract has been split into seperable portions with seperable portion B
				Construction		Construction											Mainpower relocations to be constructed in 24/25. Seperable Portion A Completed. portion B forecast is (\$135k).
	101732	Lineside Rd Drainage Upgrade Stage 2	Council	Underway	Project Complete	Underway	Delayed	\$ 480,000	\$ 322,743	67%	\$ 322,743	\$ -	\$ 157,257	\$ -	\$	Under Budget (Saving	Design of high priority remediation work to repair damage to the Three Brooks Drair
	101892	North Brook/Geddis Street - Three Brooks Enhan	n Council	Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 50,000	\$ 31,724	63%	\$ 31,724	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 31,724	Predicted) On Budget	New pipework to alleviate flooding on Palmer and Church Street.
	100632	Palmer / Church Pipework Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 151,000	\$ 137,981	91%	\$ 137,981	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$	- Under Budget (Delave	Developer led growth project. Developer has materials on site but has not commence
	101516	Southbrook Pipeline - Southern Cross to Flaxton	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 178,650	\$ -	. 0%	\$-	\$ -	\$ 178,650	\$ -	\$	- Spend)	Design of stormwater treatment devices to reduce sediment and other gross polluta
	101891	Railway Drain Treatment		Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 30,000	\$ 17,911	60%	\$ 17,911	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 17,911	Predicted)	discharged to and from Railway Drain.
	101735	Three Brooks Enhancement Work - Kowhai Ave	Council			Project Complete		\$ -	\$ 10,815		\$ 10,815		\$ -	\$ -	\$	Over Budget -	Carryover of design costs from 22/23
	102272	CCTV Inspection flood response Rga	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	Complete	\$ 10,000					\$ -	\$ -	\$	On Budget	Tracked as capital but budget is from maintenance Installed by next door developer - payment made.
	102273	Kingsford Smith s/water pipe	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 78,770	+		+	·	\$ -	\$ -	\$	- Over Budget	Tree removal from Flaxton Road. Work completed except for project close out.
	102371	Flaxton Road Tree Removal	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 40,000	\$ 44,029	110%	\$ 44,029	\$-	\$ 40,000	\$ -	\$ 44,029	Over Budget	Project closure costs
	102036	Pearson Lane 225mm pipe July 22 Flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 12,138	#DIV/0!	\$ 12,138	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$	- Over Budget	Bellgrove SMA land purchase.
	102576	Bellgrove SMA Land Purchase	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 1,248,165	#DIV/0!	\$ 1,248,165	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$	Over Budget	PDU fees to close out contract and project.
	100848	North Brook - Janelle to White	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	ş -	\$ 830		\$ 830	Ŧ	\$.	\$ - \$ 80,000	\$		PD0 rees to close out contract and project.
Rangiora			Council					\$ 3,029,320					\$ 638,557	\$ 80,000	\$ 318,858	On Budget	Design and construction of improvements to wetland in order to ensure the pond is
Coastal U	rbar 100558	East Woodend Detention Pond 2.5Ha	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 150,000	\$ 146,468	98%	\$ 146,468	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	- Over Budget	accordance with the design. Work to regrade Allin Drive swale, upgrade Kings Ave culvert, and construction of ne
	100999	Stormwater Minor Improvements		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 15,000	\$ 17,360	116%	\$ 17,360	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$		flood investigation reports. Scope of work exceeds budget but is high priority.
			Council													Under Budget (Delaye Spend)	Mew pipework to improve drainage on School Road. Material cost increases have pu higher than budget to \$541k. Construction has been deferred to 24/25 subject to LTI
	101517	School Road Drainage Upgrade	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 541,000	\$ 79,732	15%	\$ 79,732	ş .	\$ 541,000	\$ -	\$ 79,732	Under Budget (Saving	approval due to increased costs.
	101518	Norton Place Drainage Upgrade		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 375,000	\$ 230,331	61%	\$ 230,331	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$	Predicted)	
			Others													Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	and regular concept design meetings scheduled. Although design work has recomme
																	complete the design this year. Construction has been pushed out in the LTP and addi budget next year so no carryover required other than WIP.
	101736	Box Drain Improvements	Council	Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 233,610	\$ 99,315	43%	\$ 99,315	\$ 233,610	\$ -	\$ 233,610	\$ 81,910		Upgrade project to reduce flooding in the Swindells Road area. ECAN bylaw update a
																Spend)	Contract awarded but physical works will only commence late July. Project has been
	101962	Swindells Road Drainage Upgrade		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 450,000	\$ 76,191	17%	\$ 76,191	ć .	\$ 450,000	ć .	\$ 76.191		issues with Ecan bylaw.
			Council										\$ 450,000	÷	¢ 70,25	Under Budget (Saving	Combined WW, PW and SW project to reduce impact of flooding at Kings Ave pumpi
	102212	39 Kings Ave Drainage Improvements	Council			Project Complete		\$ 50,000	\$ 37,828		3 37,020	· ·	\$ -		3	- Predicted) On Budget	
	101963	Broadway Ave Drainage Upgrade	Council		Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	Ş -	\$ -	+ #DIV/0!	Ş -	Ş -	Ş -	Ş -	\$	Under Budget (Saving	Tracked as capital but budget is from maintenance
	102270 102271	Temp pumps flood response Coastal Urban CCTV Inspection flood response Woodend	Council	Not Started Not Started	Investigations Investigations	Investigations Investigations	On Track Complete	\$ 30,000 \$ 10,000		0%	\$ . \$ 15,792	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ \$	Predicted)     Over Budget	Tracked as capital but budget is from maintenance
	102275	Broadway Ave Waikuku Beach flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 15,000	\$ 18,497	123%	\$ 18,497	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	Over Budget	Work completed.
			Council													Under Budget (Delaye Spend)	Install sumps and pipework to connect existing low points to a new pump chamber in campground and install a discharge main through to the sand dunes for the discharge
	102276	10 Beach Crescent Walkuku Beach flood		Design	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 80,000	s .	. 0%	s .	s .	\$ 80,000	s .	s		portable pump. Possible change of management of camping ground, design finalisati information from Property Group re future land use.
			Council		,				*		7	·	+ 00,000	*	Ť	Under Budget (Delaye	d Undertake localised improvements, bunding and ROW reshaping, to reduce the likeli entering garages. Current reccomendation is owners responsibility - no Council input
	102277	Rottern Rd Waikuku Beach flood Woodend Tuahiwi – Box Drain SMA	(blast)	Not Started	Project Complete		Delayed INPUT DATE	\$ 25,000					\$ 25,000		\$ 1,560		approval of reccomendation.
Coastal U	102151 rban Total	Woodend Tuaniwi – Box Drain SMA	(blank)	INPUT DATE	INPUT DATE	INPUT DATE	INPUT DATE	\$ 1,974,610	\$ 16,323 \$ 739,397		\$ 16,323 \$ 739,397		\$ 1,096,000		\$ \$ 239,393		
Pegasus	101003	Stormwater Minor Improvements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 10,000		. 0%		ş .	ş -	\$ -	\$	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Unplanned minor works budget. No work required.
Pegasus	Fotal		Council					\$ 10,000		. 0%		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	- On Budget	Drainage improvements in Kaiapoi completed
Kaiapoi	100131	Underchannel piping	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 20,000	\$ 16,493	82%	\$ 16,493	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$	- Over Budget	Design of distillery pipe underway.
	101005	Stormwater Minor Improvements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 112,000	\$ 127,386	114%	\$ 127,386	\$-	\$ -	\$-	\$	Under Budget (Saving	Culvert upgrade in Troussulet Park completed.
	101738	Beswick SW Pump Station Modification	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 200,000	\$ 100,529	50%	\$ 100,529	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	Predicted)	asset for another 10 years until scheduled replacement. d Upgrades to Feldwick Pumpstation that include screen modifications, planting, acces
			council	Des la st Carrielata	Design to Complete	Project Complete										Spend)	valve, safety gates and outlet improvements. Physical works completed, awaiting as
	100135	Feldwick Pump Station Upgrade	Council	Construction			Delayed	\$ 410,000					\$ 410,000		\$ 198,618	On Budget	closure. Design of replacement of stormwater pipe from Ranfurly Street to the outlet at the R
	101893	Ranfurly Street Pipe Upgrade	Council	Complete	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 20,000	\$ 19,508	98%	\$ 19,508	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 19,508	Over Budget	Project completed in 22/23 but invoiced and capitalised in 23/24.
	102173	Beach Grove Inlet	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 332,111	\$ 409,180	123%	\$ 409,180	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	Under Budget (Saving	Tracked as capital but budget is from maintenance
	102268	Temp pumps Flood Response Kai	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	\$ 30,000	\$ -	. 0%	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -	\$	Predicted) Under Budget (Saving	
	102269	CCTV inspections flood response Kai	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	Complete	\$ 30,000	\$ 11,580	39%	\$ 11,580	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	Predicted)	Allowance - will not be carried over if not spent
	102043	Kaiapoi Urupa July 22 Flood		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$-	\$ 80,734	#DIV/0!	\$ 80,734	\$-	\$ -	ş .	\$	Over Budget	
	100631	Parnhams Drain PS Upgrade & Access	(blank)	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 27,845	#DIV/0!	\$ 27,845	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	Over Budget -	Unbudgeted reactive works
	102083	Fuller St Drain Upgrade	(blank)	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 388		\$ 388		\$ -	\$ -	\$	Over Budget -	PDU fees to close out contract and project.
Kaiapoi T	otal		Council					\$ 1,154,111					\$ 430,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 218,126	Over Budget	Construction of a new sump and soakhole on the corner of Park Ave and Weka Stree
Oxford	101010	Stormwater Minor Improvements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 10,000	\$ 27,977	280%	\$ 27,977	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$		Stage one of a project to alleviate flooding outside 189 High Street and in Burnett Str
	101964	High St Drainage Upgrade	Council	Project Complete Construction	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 200,000	\$ 105,562	53%	\$ 105,562	\$-	\$ -	\$-	\$	Predicted)     Over Budget	Design a secondary flowpath via Erickson's Lane to alleviate regular surface flooding
	102121	Matai Place Stage 2	Council	Complete	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 20,000	\$ 26,006	130%	\$ 26,006	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 26,000	5	Matai Place when the existing soakpit is at capacity. d Capacity improvements along Pearsons Drain in Oxford. Project delayed due to co-o
	102122	Pearsons Drain Capacity Improvements	council	Design	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 330,000	\$ 1,720	1%	\$ 1,720	\$ -	\$ 330,000	\$ -	\$ 1,720	Spend)	external utilities and carryover to complete next FY.

# d Street as part of the kerb and

has been constructed and extra ued so assets cannot be

Street Drain, design only this FY.

flooding at the intersection of

n has been delayed to co-ordinate a submerged system which is not sperable portion B affected by the tion A Completed. seperable

aree Brooks Drain.

as not commenced construction

her gross pollutants being

nsure the pond is operating in onstruction of new bund from gh priority.

ncreases have pushed forecast /25 subject to LTP budget

abitable floor levels.

enagagment process underway ork has recommenced we will not the LTP and additional design

N bylaw update approved.

Project has been delayed due to

Kings Ave pumping station.

pump chamber in the s for the discharge from a d, design finalisation awaiting

o reduce the likelihood of water - no Council input. Awaiting 

treet to extend the life of the

ns, planting, access, non-return eted, awaiting as builts and

the outlet at the Kaiapoi River.

e and Weka Street.

and in Burnett Street.

surface flooding experienced in

layed due to co-ordination with

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year F Budget	Revised	Actual Expenditure YTD	Calc % Spent (Actual Expenditure / Full Year Revised Budget)2	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE		Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
Rangiora	100118	Under Channel Piping	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	5	120,000	\$ 122,454	102%	\$ 122,454	\$	\$	\$	\$	On Budget	Under channel piping in Geddis Street, and a short section in Edward Str channel contract 23/46.
Oxford	101733	Oxford Rd Drainage Moditications	Council		Project Complete		Complete	é	50,000	\$ 50,226	102%			e .	÷ .	ć	On Budget	Project completed in 22/23 but invoiced and capitalised in 23/24.
OXIO U	101521	York Street Diversion	Council		Project Complete		Complete	é	12,960	\$ 16,392	126%			e .	÷ .	ć	Over Budget	Project completed in 22/23 but invoiced and capitalised in 23/24.
	102397		(blank)			Project Complete	Complete	é	12,500	\$ 170	#DIV/0!	\$ 170		e .	÷ .	ć	Over Budget	PDU fees to set up project for 24/25.
Oxford Total		Burnett St Capacity Upgrades	Council	Project complete	Project complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	622,960					\$ 350,000	\$ 20,000	\$ 27,726		Design and consenting to upgrade existing channel through Mandeville
			council														Over Budget	channel on No 10 Road. Design has been delayed by public consultatio process. Design has recommenced following Council approval.
District Drain	101299	Mandeville Resurgence Channel Diversion/Upgra		Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$	170,000	\$ 186,877	110%	\$ 186,877	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 170,000	\$ 186,877		d Construction of roadside swale along Cones Road to take the overflow
			Council														Spend)	catchment. Design delayed due to modifications with design from mod
				Construction		Construction				4		4 977 494						will be funded from better off funding. Physical works largely complete modifications have delayed completion to 24/25.
	101523	Cones Road Drain Upgrade	Council	Complete	Project Complete	Underway	Delayed	Ş	362,300	\$ 277,496	77%	\$ 277,496	Ş -	\$ 362,300	Ş -	\$ 277,496		Culvert upgrade under road and irrigation race in Wolffs Road to reduc
				Construction		Construction											Spend)	has agreed, but issues with adjacent proprty owner. Over budget but w manage overspend. WIL expected to complete work following seasona
	102042	Wolffs Rd July 22 Flood	Council	Complete	Project Complete	Underway	Delayed	Ş	80,000	\$ 2,850	4%		Ş -	\$ 80,000		\$ 2,850		Flood investigation from July 22 floods, not completed due to stakehol
	102045	Ashley Gorge Rd July 22 Flood	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$	50,000	\$ -	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$.	Spend) Over Budget	is to install roof tank and minor drainage works. Formalise roadside swales including construction of vehicle entrance c
	102119	Stalkers Road Drainage Improvements		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	240,000	\$ 267,259	111%	\$ 267,259	\$ -	\$ .	\$ -	\$ -		in the flood prone area of Stalkers Road. Higher material and construct
	102120	Waikuku Village SH1 Drainage Improvements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	220,000	\$ 82,210	37%	\$ 82,210	ş -	\$ -	s -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Formalise a roadside swale including reshaping a vehicle entrance and completed.
	102213	Wilson Drive Pipe Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	ś	200,000	\$ 128,212	64%	\$ 128,212	ś -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Upgrade of existing pipe from Wilson Drive to Ohoka Stream. Project i Team work.
			Council														Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	
	102214	Helmore St Bund	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	75,000	\$ 13,141	18%	\$ 13,141	\$ -	\$.	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving	
	102215	Manthalida Dalva Durad	council	Broject Complete	Droject Complete	Draiast Complete	Convoluto	6	50.000	¢	220/	¢					Predicted)	investigations. Bund has been constructed by property owners, installa
	102215	Northside Drive Bund	Council		Project Complete		Complete	\$	50,000	\$ 11,015	22%			\$ .	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	culvert completed. Proposed remediation to mitigate future erosion damage at 1030 Lobu
	102216	1030 Loburn Whiterock Rd	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	On Track	Ş	50,000	\$ 55,763	112%			\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 55,763	Over Budget	purchase has been agreed by Council (procurement in 24/25) Project completed in 22/23 but invoiced and capitalised in 23/24.
	101298	Wetherfield Lane Improvement Works	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	38,400	\$ 69,023	180%			\$.	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Land purchase to accommodate Cones Road drainage upgrade. Final le
	101471	Cones Road Land Purchase	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	130,250	\$ 131,531	101%	\$ 131,531	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	Over Budget	completed for title. Tracked as capital but budget is from maintenance, carryover consultar
	102014	Flood Event Recovery July 2022	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	-	\$ 30,396	#DIV/0!	\$ 30,396	\$-	\$.	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Carryover expenditure from floor recovery work in 22/23
	102015	Main North Road, Waikuku July 22 Flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$		\$ 5,019	#DIV/0!	\$ 5,019	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Multiple projects in progress.
	102190	Building Climate Change Resilience & Natural Ha		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	-	\$ -	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ -	\$.	\$ -	\$ -		
	102274	Upper Cam River WDC contribution		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$	50,000	\$ -	0%	\$-	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	Spend)	d Survey complete. Design in progress. Timing dependent on Ecan.
	102278	Tram Rd Clarkville flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$	100,000	\$ -	0%	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ -	ş .	Spend)	Contractor waiting to start. Pending property owner approval.
	102279	Edmunds Rd Clarkville flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	50,000	\$ 54,078	108%	\$ 54,078	\$ -	\$ .	s -	\$ -	Over Budget	Works on track for completion end April, awaiting invoices from contra
	102280	Revells Rd Tuahiwi	Council	Tender	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$	50,000	s -	0%	ş -	ş .	\$ 50,000	\$ -	ş .	Under Budget (Delayer Spend)	d Flood investigation in progress
	102281	Greens Rd Tuahiwi	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$	200,000	\$ 96,099	48%	\$ 96,099	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 96,099		d Tender awarded however lead time on box culverts has pushed constr
	102282	Woodfields Rd Cust	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$	150,000	\$ 6,655	4%	\$ 6,655	ş -	\$ 150,000	s -	\$ 6,655		d On track to tender this financial year, however lead time on culverts w
	102283	South Eyre Rd Eyrewell flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	20,000	\$ -	0%	\$ -	ş .	ş .	\$ -	ş .	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Maintenance work completed, no capital works.
	102284	Washington place West Eyreton flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	Ś	130,000		8%	\$ 10,023	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 130,000	\$ 10,023	Under Budget (Delayer	d Design completed. On track to tender this financial year, however lead completion out to July.
	102285	Lower Sefton Rd Ashley flood	Council		Project Complete		Delayed	¢	100,000	\$ 4,740	5%			\$ 100,000		\$ 4,740	Under Budget (Delayer	d Design completed and awaiting approval. Tight schedule to construct b construction to commence late May and be completed in June.
			Council	Tender			Delayed	,						\$ 80,000			Under Budget (Delayer	d Solution of high interest to residents, working with internal resources to
	102286 102293	Upper Sefton Road Ashley flood Flood response investigations general	Council	Not Started	Project Complete Investigations	Investigations	Complete	\$	80,000 600,000		2% 114%		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,815 \$ -	Over Budget	Tracked as capital but budget is from maintenance.
	102368	Cust Road Drainage Upgrades	Council	Not Started	Design	Design	Un Track	\$	-	\$ 24,476	#DIV/0!	\$ 24,476	Ş -	\$.	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget Under Budget (Delayer	Forward design fees for Cust Road Drainage d Additional budget for Wolfs Road flood response drainage upgrades. Cu
																	Spend)	and irrigation race in Wolffs Road to reduce flooding. Property owner h adjacent proprty owner. Over budget but will use better off funding to
	102378	Wolffs Road		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$	220,000	\$ 9,880	4%	\$ 9,880	\$ -	\$ 220,000	\$ -	\$ 9,880		expected to complete work following seasonal closure of irrigation race
			Council														Under Budget (Delayer Spend)	d Additional budget for Cones Road drainage upgrades. Construction of I Road to take the overflow from Max Wallace Drive catchment. Design
	102379	Cones Road		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delaved	s	175,000	\$ 129,335	74%	\$ 129,335	ś -	\$ 175,000	s -	\$ 129,335		with design from modelling assessment. Overspend will be funded from costs in 101523
	102483	Heavy Rural Drain Maintenance	(blank)			Project Complete	On Track	ć		\$ 146,787	#DIV/0!	\$ 146,787		¢ .	۶.	¢ .	Over Budget	
	102398	Batten Grove Flood Works	(blank)			Project Complete		ė		\$ 705	#DIV/0!	\$ 705		ė .	ć .	¢ .	Over Budget	
District Drain			Council	rioject complete	rioject complete	roject complete	complete	\$	3,590,950					\$ 1,967,300	\$ 350,000	\$ 781,533		Unplanned minor works budget. Work identified and to be completed b
Stockwater R		Culvert Replacement	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	25,000		51%			ş .	ş -	ş .	Predicted)	Onplanned minor works budget. Work identified and to be completed to
Stockwater F	tace Total		Council					\$	25,000	\$ 12,872	51%	\$ 12,872	Ş -	\$ -	\$ -	\$.	Under Budget (Delayer	Project has been delayed while stormwater management plan is finalise
Ohoka	101012	Mill Road SMAs		Design	Construction Underway	Design	Delayed	\$	556,350		30%							other stakeholders. Report to Council in April with update and reccome
Ohoka Total			Council					\$	556,350	\$ 165,343	30%	\$ 165,343	\$ 556,350	\$ 556,350	\$ 556,350	\$ 165,343		Stopbank upgrades/repairs along Bramleys Road. Timing dependent or
Central Rural	102372	Bramleys Road Stobank Works	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	50,000	\$ 31,223	62%	\$ 31,223	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	Predicted)	Stopbank upgrades/repairs along Bramleys Road. Timing dependent or
	102374	Topito Road Stopbank Works	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	50,000	\$ 28,477	57%	\$ 28,477	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	Predicted) Over Budget	Stopbank upgrades/repairs along Bramleys Road. Timing dependent or
	102376	Ecan Upper Cam River Maintenance	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$	50,000	\$ 137,335	275%	\$ 137,335	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ 137,335		Mistakenly set up budget for better off funding when it was supposed t
Control Du	102377	Ecan Cam River Survey	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	50,000		0%		\$ -	\$ .	\$	\$ .	Predicted)	Drainage (refer budget 102274)
Central Rural			Council	Deale in Const	Dealers of the	Product C	Come to	\$	200,000					\$ 50,000	\$ ·	\$ 137,335	Over Budget	Additional budget from flood investigations for stormwater upgrade at
Coastal Rural Coastal Rura	Total	306 Beach Road Stromwater Upgrade		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	80,000 <b>80,000</b>	\$ 88,371		\$ 88,371	\$ -	Ŧ		\$ - \$ -		-
Grand Total								\$	11,243,301	\$ 8,771,470	78%	\$ 8,771,469	\$ 1,259,960	\$ 5,088,207	\$ 1,259,960	\$ 1,888,314	1	

66

d Street as part of the kerb and

ville and new overflow diversion ation and cultural engagement

low from Max Wallace Drive modelling assessment. Overspend leted, however weir

duce flooding. Property owner ut will use better off funding to onal closure of irrigation race.

holder engagement delays. Work

e culverts to provide SW storage ruction costs than budgeted.

nd constructing a soakpit. Works

ect identified as part of the Flood g at 62 Helmore Street. has been completed.

ing from service request and flood allation of non return valve on a

oburn Whiterock Road. Property

al legal processes being

iltant costs from 22/23

ntractor.

nstruction to next financial year.

s will push completion out to July.

ad time on culverts will push

ct but currently forecast,

es to ensure a suitable outcome.

s. Culvert upgrade under road her has agreed, but issues with g to manage overspend. WIL race. Forecast costs in 102042.

n of roadside swale along Cones sign delayed due to modifications from better off funding. Forecast

0

ed by WIL.

alised and agreed with Ecan and omendations for Council decision.

t on Ecan.

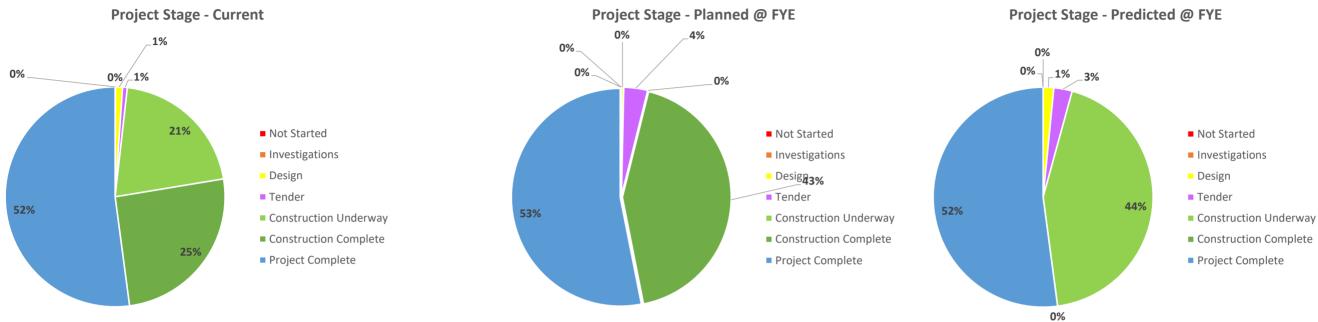
t on Ecan.

t on Ecan.

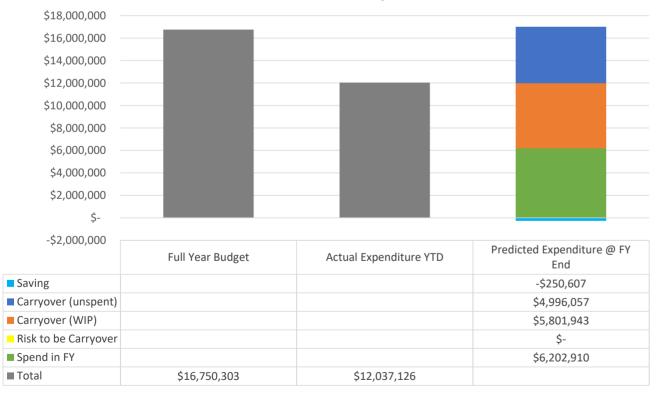
ed to be funded from District

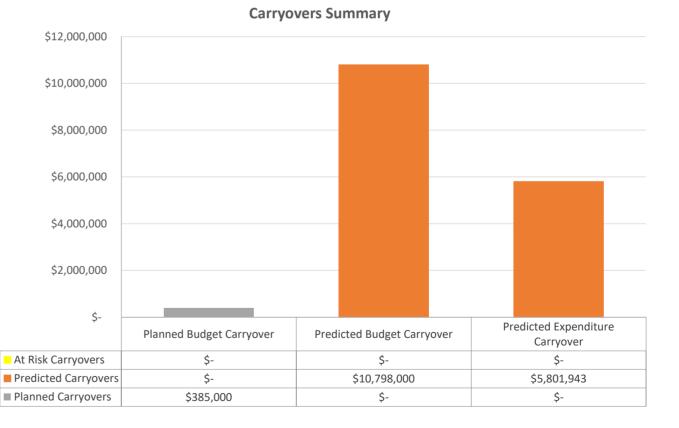
e at 306 Beach Road

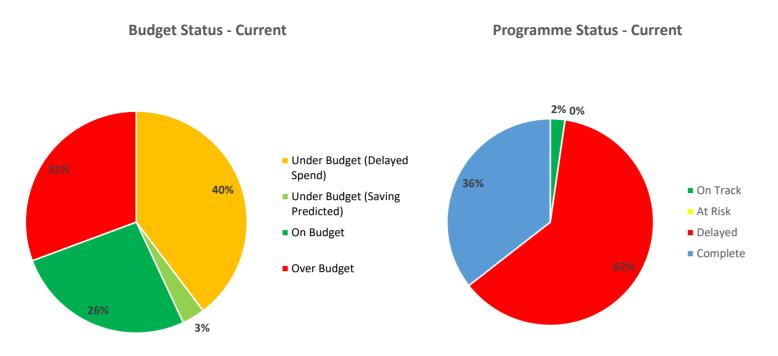
### **SUMMARY**



**Financial Summary** 







# DEFINITIONS

Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g. due to
	projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be
	spent next financial year).
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE.
	These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are
	delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are
	signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned
	carryover (if multi-year future).
On Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be
	signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year
	current).
Under Budget (Saving	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This
Predicted)	includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-
	year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the Carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of
	the AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are
	in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
At Risk Carryover	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of
	the risk identifed are realised.

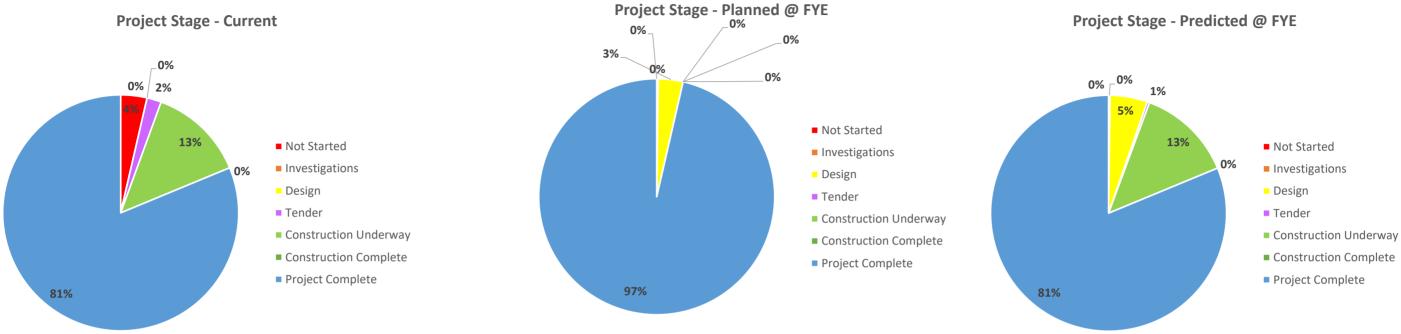
68

cheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	S Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	f Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to		Programme Status	Comments
			the timing	current	Pidilieu di FTE	Fredicted at FTE	Status at FYE -			Experior ure at FTE	Budget to Next PT	budget to Next PT	Next FY	FY		
							Current									
			0 1													
			Council												On Budget	Rangiora water renewals. Palmer Street, Ashley Street, Johns Road and Ashgrove to Ayers Street
																renewals completed.
-	100002	Pipeline replacements		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 538,903	\$ 544,503	\$ 544,503	ć	ć	ć	ć		
ora			Council									- ,	,		Over Budget	Generator installed at Ayers St Headworks.
	101739	Ayers St Headworks Generator Installation	Council	Project Complete Construction	Project Complete	Project Complete Construction	Complete	\$ 312,000	\$ 363,449	\$ 363,449	\$ -	· \$ -	\$	- \$ -	Linder Budget (Delaved	Contracted awarded for well drilling however due to delays with well
	101894	Rangiora Source Upgrade 1		Complete	Project Complete	Underway	Delayed	\$ 450,000	\$ 243,981	\$ 243,981	\$ -	\$ 450,000	\$ .	\$ 243,981	Spend)	development testing the well will not be completed until July.
			Council												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	New wastewater and water supply to service the Eco Holiday Park and airpo Construction was completed, however the pipes have been laid at the wrong
				Construction		Construction										depth and gradient and the contractor is rectifying this delaying completion
	101895	Merton Road and Priors Road Water Servicing		Construction Underway	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 600,000	\$ 42,108	\$ 42,108	\$ -	\$ 600,000	\$	\$ 42,108		until August.
			Council												Over Budget	Sealing of Ayers Street and South Belt Reservoir to achieve demonstrably saf status. Work completed but over budget due to extra urgent work identified
	101897	Ayers Street Resevoir Sealing		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 142,400	\$ 254,633	\$ 254,633	s -	s -	s .	. s .		when reservoir was drained.
			Council										Ľ.		Under Budget (Saving	Unplanned renewals. Minor headworks renewal completed.
	100010	Headworks Renewal	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 40,000	\$ 11,787	\$ 11,787	Ş -	· Ş -	Ş -	- ș -	Predicted) Under Budget (Delayed	Construction schedule has slipped partly as a result of design RFIs and
															Spend)	contract resources.
				Construction	Construction	Construction										
	101381	Rangiora UV Treatment Installation	Council	Complete	Complete	Underway	Delayed	\$ 2,155,000	\$ 1,417,952	\$ 1,417,952	\$ -	\$ 2,155,000	\$ .	\$ 1,417,952	Over Budget	Design of new supply main for development in North-East Rangiora,
																construction 24/25. Design budget exceeded due to cost increases for design
				Construction												services investigation, and agreements with Kiwirail for railway deed of grant
	102106	Northeast Rangiora Supply Main	Others	Underway	Tender	Tender	On Track	\$ 50,000	\$ 297,868	\$ 297,868	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000	) \$ 297,868	Under Budget (Delayed	Developer led project. Money allocated for design contribution this FY. Lates
	102107	East Belt Booster Main Stage 1		Investigations	Tender	Not Started	Delayed	\$ 18,000	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 18,000	\$	· \$ -	Spend)	developer schedule has design completed in 24/25.
	102108	East Belt Booster Main Stage 2	Others	Investigations	Tender	Not Started	Delayed	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	s -	\$ 50,000	\$	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Developer led project. Money allocated for design contribution this FY. Lates developer schedule has design completed in 24/25.
	102109	Rangiora Resevoir Sealing	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 49,000	ć	ć	ć	ć	ć	ć	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Carryover budget not required, work completed in 22/23.
			Council	Construction		Construction	complete			Ş	2	- ,	Ş		On Budget	Watermain replacement to underground critical pipeline. Work on the
	102110	Townsend Road Pipeline Realignment	Council	Complete	Project Complete	Underway	Delayed	\$ 300,000	\$ 271,052	\$ 271,052	\$ -	\$ 300,000	\$ .	\$ 271,052	On Budget	watermain relaignment was completed on 12th July. Flowmeter installation.
	102111	Western Wells Flowmeter Installation		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 80,000	\$ 75,820	\$ 75,820	ş -	\$ -	\$	- \$ -		
			Council												On Budget	New water sampling point.
	102112	Rangiora New Sample Point	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 5,000	\$ 4,222	\$ 4,222	\$ -	- \$ -	\$	- \$ -	On Budget	Flowmeter installation completed
	102102	Chinnerys Road Backup Well Flowmeter Installation	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 25,000	\$ 21,739	\$ 21,739	\$ -	\$-	\$ .	- \$ -	Over Budget	Water connections Windsor Park Ltd
	102329	Charles Upham Dr and Huntingdon Dr Linkage		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 10,805	\$ 10,805	\$ -	· \$ -	\$	. ş .	over budget	
	101576	Rangiora Reticulation Water Quality Montioring Equipment	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	s -	\$ 2.487	\$ 2,487	s -	s -	s .	. s .	Over Budget	Unbudgeted equipment purchases
	100706	Pipeline Renewals	Council	Not Started	Design	Design	On Track	ş -	\$ 6,075	. , .		\$ -	\$ .	- \$ -	Over Budget	Forward design costs for 24/25 renewals
			Council												Over Budget	Extra Over costs incurred by Townsend Fields Ltd during the construction of Stage 4. Work completed, however 224c has not been issued so could not be
	102401	Southwest Rangiora Supply Main Stage 1		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ - \$ 4,815,303	\$ 57,815 \$ 3,626,296			\$ - \$ 3,623,000	Ŧ	\$ 57,815 \$ <b>2,330,776</b>		capitalised.
igiora Total			Council									\$ 3,623,000	\$ 50,000	2,530,770	Over Budget	Unplanned renewals, minor replacements completed.
odend	101105	Woodend Headworks Renewals	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 20,000	\$ 23,035	\$ 23,035	\$ -	· \$ -	\$	- \$ -	On Budget	Sealing of Pegasus Reservoir to achieve demonstrably safe status.
			council												on budget	scaling of regastis reservoir to believe demonstrably sale status.
	101958	Pegasus Reservoir Sealing		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 323,000	\$ 315,077	\$ 315,077	\$ -	\$ -	\$ .	- \$ -		
	102103	Woodend Pegasus Sample Points	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 10,000	\$ 8,732	\$ 8,732	s -	s -	Ś.	- s -	On Budget	New water sampling points.
		······································	Council					,	· · · · ·		-	Ť	ſ	Ť		Design of new booster main for Rangiora-Woodend booster main.
															Predicted)	
	400000						o <b>z</b> 1	ć								
dend Total	102208	Rangiora Woodend Road Booster Main Stage 1		Tender	Tender	Tender	Un Track	\$ 50,000 \$ 403,000								
uku Beach	102211	Kings Avenue Water Headworks Building Improvements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 50,000	\$ 35,075	\$ 35,075	ć	ć	ć	ć	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Part of project to upgrade Kings Ave WWPS lid & roading drainage.
JKU DEGULI		Unbudgeted installation of conductivity meter and Waikuku	Council	Project complete	Project complete	Project complete	complete	\$ 50,000					Ş .		Over Budget	Unbudgeted installation of conductivity meter and Waikuku Beach Camping
	101578	Beach Camping Ground	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 12,460	\$ 12,460	\$ -	\$-	\$ .	· \$ -	Over Budget	Ground Unbudgeted minor capital works
			council												ore. Douget	
	102341	Waikuku Beach Water Reactive Capital Work		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 7,326			\$ -	\$	- ș -		
uku Beach Tota			Council					\$ 50,000	\$ 54,861	\$ 54,861	\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	On Budget	New water sampling point.
ka	102093	Ohoka new sample point		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 5,000	\$ 4,222	\$ 4,222	\$		s	4		
			Council					÷ 5,000							Over Budget	Unbudgeted reactive work to replace Ohoka Pump 3, and chlorine dosing
	102342	Ohoka Water Reactive Capital Work		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 31,068	\$ 31,068	\$ -	\$ -	\$	- \$ -		repair
								\$ 5,000	\$ 35,290	\$ 35,290						

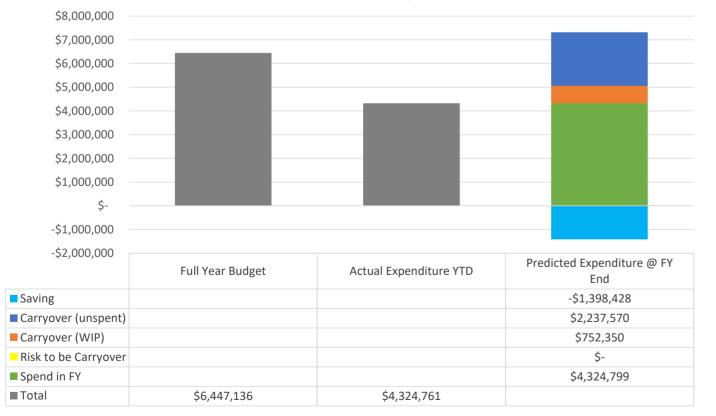
	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls	Project Stage -	Project Stage -	Project Stage -	Predicted	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD		Planned Carryover of	Predicted Carryover of	Planned Carryover of		Programme Status	Comments
			the timing	Current	Planned at FYE	Predicted at FYE	Programme Status at FYE -			Expenditure at FYE	Budget to Next FY	Budget to Next FY	Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY		
							Current									
			Council												On Budget	Rangiora water renewals.
																Palmer Street, Ashley Street, Johns Road and Ashgrove to Ayers Street renewals completed.
ngiora	100002	Pipeline replacements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 538,903	\$ 544,503	\$ 544,503	\$ -	\$ -	\$	· \$ -	Lindor Rudgot (Soving	Design of new well at Two Chain Road
andeville	102095	Two Chain Rd 3rd Well	council	Tender	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 30,000	\$ 12,263	\$ 12,263	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 12,263	Predicted)	
			Council												On Budget	New water sampling points.
	102096	Mandeville New Sampling Points		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 10,000	\$ 8,443	\$ 8,443	s .	<u>د</u>	s .			
	102089	Garrymere Backup Well	Council	Design	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 5,000				\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	\$ 15,725	Over Budget	Design of new backup well in Garrymere
	101592	Mandeville Storage Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 1,526	\$ 1,526	\$ -	ś -	\$ .	. \$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted repair/upgrade to chlorine dosing system
	100627	Mandeville water Pipeline Renewals	Council	Design		Design	On Track	\$ -	\$ 7,320	\$ 7,320	Ş -	\$ -	\$	\$ 7,320	Over Budget	Forward design costs for 24/25 renewals
ndeville Total			Council					\$ 45,000	\$ 45,277	\$ 45,277	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,000	\$ 35,308	Under Budget (Delayed	The Raven Quay renewal has been delayed. Project was combined with
					Construction										Spend)	wastewater renewal in the same location. Further CCTV inspections of
ароі	100032	Pipe Replacement		Tender	Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 275,000	\$ 44,789	\$ 44,789	\$ -	\$ 275,000	\$	\$ 44,789		wastewater pipes in Raven Quay have identified urgently needed replacements that will be combined with this project delaying construction
			Council												Over Budget	Sealing of Kaiapoi Reservoir to achieve demonstrably safe status.
											1					
	101901	Kalanai Pasanyair Saalian		Project Complet	Project Complete	Project Com-I-t	Complete	\$ 138,000	\$ 155,926	\$ 155,926	¢	ć	ć	ć		
	101901	Kaiapoi Reservoir Sealing	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 138,000	\$ 155,926	\$ 155,926	\$ -	\$ -	\$	- > -	Over Budget	Upgrading of supply main from Darnley Square headworks to Smith Street
	101000				Project Complete		<b>C</b> 11									
	101902	Darnley Sqare Supply Main Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 614,000	\$ 678,347	\$ 678,347	\$ -	\$ -	\$	- \$ -	Under Budget (Delayed	Contracted awarded for well drilling to be completed this FY. Target aquife
				Construction		Construction									Spend)	has been reached, well development underway however issues have been
	101903	Darnley Square - Source		Construction Underway	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 480,000	\$ 238,381	\$ 238,381	\$ -	\$ 480,000	\$ .	\$ 238,381		encountered with sand during development delaying final completion.
			Council												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Construction schedule has slipped partly as a result of design RFIs and contract resources.
				Construction	Construction	Construction									spend)	
	101382	Kaiapio UV Treatment Implementation	Courseil	Underway	Complete	Underway	Delayed	\$ 3,980,000	\$ 1,596,567	\$ 1,596,567	\$ -	\$ 3,980,000	\$ .	\$ 1,596,567	On Rudant	
	102094	Kaiapoi Reticulation Sample Points	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 30,000	\$ 28,106	\$ 28,106	\$ -	\$ -	\$ .	- \$ -	On Budget	New water sampling points.
	102209	Peraki Street Roof Replacement	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 80,000	\$ 38,206	\$ 38,206	s .	<u>د</u>	s .		Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Treatment plant roof replaced.
			Council				complete	00,000				Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Over Budget	PDU fees for project close out
	100912	Main North Rd Main Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 1,945	\$ 1,945	\$ -	\$-	\$ ·	- \$ -	Over Budget	Forward design costs for 24/25 renewals
	100922	Pipeline Renewals	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$-	\$ 108	\$ 108	\$ -	\$-	\$	- \$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted water quality analiser for Darnley Sq
	101580	Kaiapoi Water Reticulation Quality Monitoring Equipment	council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 18,411	\$ 18,411	\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	over budget	
			Council		Project Consolute					\$ 18,227	s .	s .	s .		Over Budget	Unbudgeted well pump replacement for Peraki
		Kajanoj Renlacement Well Pumn				Project Complete		Ś			Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ			
	102336	Kaiapoi Replacement Well Pump	Council	, i		Project Complete		\$ -	\$ 18,227	· · · ·				Ŷ	Over Budget	Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development
apoi Total	102336	Kaiapoi Replacement Well Pump Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work	Council	, i	Project Complete		Complete	\$ - \$ - \$ 5,597,000	\$ 54,640	\$ 54,640		\$ - \$ 4,735,000	\$ .	- \$ - \$ 1,879,737	Over Budget	
iapoi Total			Council	, i				\$ - \$ - \$ 5,597,000	\$ 54,640	\$ 54,640		\$ - \$ 4,735,000	\$ \$	· \$ \$ 1,879,737	Over Budget On Budget	
apoi Total				, i				\$ - \$ - \$ 5,597,000	\$ 54,640	\$ 54,640		\$ - \$ 4,735,000	\$	- \$ - <b>\$</b> - <b>\$</b> 1,879,737		Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development
				Project Complete		Project Complete		\$ - \$ - \$ 5,597,000 \$ 320,000	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653	\$ -	\$ - \$ 4,735,000 \$ -	\$ \$	\$ - \$ \$ 1,879,737		Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development
	102344	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work		Project Complete Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete	Complete	\$ 320,000	\$ 54,640 <b>\$ 2,873,653</b> \$ 278,691	\$ 54,640 <b>\$ 2,873,653</b> \$ 278,691	<b>\$</b> - \$ -	\$ - \$ 4,735,000 \$ -	\$ \$ \$	- S		Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development
	102344	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete	Complete		\$ 54,640 <b>\$ 2,873,653</b> \$ 278,691	\$ 54,640 <b>\$ 2,873,653</b> \$ 278,691	<b>\$</b> - \$ -	\$ \$ 4,735,000 \$ - \$ -	\$ \$ \$ \$	- S	On Budget	Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development Oxford No 1 renewals. Seperable Portion A completed this FY.
	102344	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work	Council Council Council Council	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete	Complete	\$ 320,000	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222	\$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ - <b>\$</b> <b>\$ 4,735,000</b> \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ <b>\$</b> \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- S - S - S - S - S	On Budget On Budget On Budget	Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development Oxford No 1 renewals. Seperable Portion A completed this FY. New water sampling point. New generator at McPhedrons and Rockford Rd Water Treatment sites.
	102344 100044 102097	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work Pipeline Replacement Oxford Rural 1 Sample Point	Council Council Council Council	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete	Complete Complete Complete	\$ 320,000 \$ 5,000	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112	\$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ <b>\$ 4,735,000</b> \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- \$	On Budget On Budget On Budget On Budget	Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development Oxford No 1 renewals. Seperable Portion A completed this FY. New water sampling point. New generator at McPhedrons and Rockford Rd Water Treatment sites. New UV treatment for McPhedrons Road.
	102344 100044 102097 102098	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work Pipeline Replacement Oxford Rural 1 Sample Point Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation	Council Council Council Council	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete	Complete Complete Complete Complete	\$ 320,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 200,000	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112	\$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ - <b>\$</b> <b>\$ 4,735,000</b> \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- S	On Budget On Budget On Budget On Budget Under Budget (Delayed	Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development Oxford No 1 renewals. Seperable Portion A completed this FY. New water sampling point. New generator at McPhedrons and Rockford Rd Water Treatment sites. New UV treatment for McPhedrons Road. Contracted awarded for well drilling to be completed this FY. Well complet
	102344 100044 102097 102098	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work Pipeline Replacement Oxford Rural 1 Sample Point Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation	Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction	Complete Complete Complete Complete	\$ 320,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 200,000	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401	\$ 54,640 <b>\$ 2,873,653</b> \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ - <b>\$</b> <b>\$ 4,735,000</b> \$ - <b>\$</b> \$ - <b>\$</b> - <b>\$</b> \$ - <b>\$</b> - <b>\$</b> - <b>\$</b> \$ - <b>\$</b>	\$ \$ \$	- \$	On Budget On Budget On Budget On Budget Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development Oxford No 1 renewals. Seperable Portion A completed this FY. New water sampling point. New generator at McPhedrons and Rockford Rd Water Treatment sites. New UV treatment for McPhedrons Road. Contracted awarded for well drilling to be completed this FY. Well complete and fencing underway.
·	102344 100044 102097 102098 102092	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work Pipeline Replacement Oxford Rural 1 Sample Point Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation McPhedrons Road UV Intsallation	Council Council Council Council	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction	Complete Complete Complete Complete	\$ 320,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 250,000	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	s - s - s -	\$ \$ \$	- s	On Budget On Budget On Budget On Budget Under Budget (Delayed Spend) Under Budget (Saving	Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development Oxford No 1 renewals. Seperable Portion A completed this FY. New water sampling point. New generator at McPhedrons and Rockford Rd Water Treatment sites. New UV treatment for McPhedrons Road. Contracted awarded for well drilling to be completed this FY. Well complet and fencing underway. Emergency works to get River Intake and Deep Well up and running so tha
-	102344 100044 102097 102098 102092	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work Pipeline Replacement Oxford Rural 1 Sample Point Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation McPhedrons Road UV Intsallation	Council	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Underway	Complete Complete Complete Complete	\$ 320,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 250,000	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	s - s - s -	\$ \$ \$	- s	On Budget On Budget On Budget On Budget Under Budget (Delayed Spend) Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development Oxford No 1 renewals. Seperable Portion A completed this FY. New water sampling point. New generator at McPhedrons and Rockford Rd Water Treatment sites. New UV treatment for McPhedrons Road. Contracted awarded for well drilling to be completed this FY. Well complet and fencing underway. Emergency works to get River Intake and Deep Well up and running so tha McPhederons well can be taken offline for re-development.
	102344 100044 102097 102098 102092 102238	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work Pipeline Replacement Oxford Rural 1 Sample Point Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation McPhedrons Road UV Intsallation Oxford Rural No.1 Back-up Well	Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Underway	Complete Complete Complete Complete Complete Delayed	\$ 320,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 300,000	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	s - s - s -	\$ \$ \$	- s	On Budget On Budget On Budget On Budget Under Budget (Delayed Spend) Under Budget (Saving	Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development Oxford No 1 renewals. Seperable Portion A completed this FY. New water sampling point. New generator at McPhedrons and Rockford Rd Water Treatment sites. New UV treatment for McPhedrons Road. Contracted awarded for well drilling to be completed this FY. Well complet and fencing underway. Emergency works to get River Intake and Deep Well up and running so tha
-	102344 100044 102097 102098 102092 102238	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work Pipeline Replacement Oxford Rural 1 Sample Point Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation McPhedrons Road UV Intsallation Oxford Rural No.1 Back-up Well	Council	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Complete Project Complete Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Underway Project Complete	Complete Complete Complete Complete Complete Delayed	\$ 320,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 300,000	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823 \$ 166,910	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823 \$ 166,910	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	s - s - s -	\$ \$ \$	- s	On Budget On Budget On Budget On Budget Under Budget (Delayed Spend) Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development Oxford No 1 renewals. Seperable Portion A completed this FY. New water sampling point. New generator at McPhedrons and Rockford Rd Water Treatment sites. New UV treatment for McPhedrons Road. Contracted awarded for well drilling to be completed this FY. Well comple and fencing underway. Emergency works to get River Intake and Deep Well up and running so tha McPhederons well can be taken offline for re-development. Sealing of View Hill Reservoir to achieve demonstrably safe status.
<u>.</u>	102344 100044 102097 102098 102092 102238 102245	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work         Pipeline Replacement         Oxford Rural 1 Sample Point         Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation         McPhedrons Road UV Intsallation         Oxford Rural No.1 Back-up Well         Rockford Rd River Intake&Deep Well sites         View Hill Reservoir Improvements	Council	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Underway Project Complete Project Complete	Complete Complete Complete Complete Complete Delayed Complete Complete	\$ 320,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 300,000 \$ 240,000	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823 \$ 166,910	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823 \$ 166,910 \$ 203,631	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	s - s - s -	\$ \$ \$	- s	On Budget On Budget On Budget On Budget Under Budget (Delayed Spend) Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development Oxford No 1 renewals. Seperable Portion A completed this FY. New water sampling point. New generator at McPhedrons and Rockford Rd Water Treatment sites. New UV treatment for McPhedrons Road. Contracted awarded for well drilling to be completed this FY. Well comple and fencing underway. Emergency works to get River Intake and Deep Well up and running so the McPhederons well can be taken offline for re-development.
ord Rural No.1	102344 100044 102097 102098 102092 102238 102245 102175 102348	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work Pipeline Replacement Oxford Rural 1 Sample Point Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation McPhedrons Road UV Intsallation Oxford Rural No.1 Back-up Well Rockford Rd River Intake&Deep Well sites	Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Underway Project Complete Project Complete	Complete Complete Complete Complete Complete Delayed Complete	\$ 320,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 300,000 \$ 240,000	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823 \$ 166,910 \$ 203,631 \$ 3,914	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823 \$ 166,910 \$ 203,631 \$ 3,914	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	s - s - s -	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- s	On Budget On Budget On Budget Under Budget (Delayed Spend) Under Budget (Saving Predicted) On Budget Over Budget	Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development Oxford No 1 renewals. Seperable Portion A completed this FY. New water sampling point. New generator at McPhedrons and Rockford Rd Water Treatment sites. New UV treatment for McPhedrons Road. Contracted awarded for well drilling to be completed this FY. Well comple and fencing underway. Emergency works to get River Intake and Deep Well up and running so the McPhederons well can be taken offline for re-development. Sealing of View Hill Reservoir to achieve demonstrably safe status. Unbudgeted reactive works
ford Rural No.1	102344 100044 102097 102098 102092 102238 102245 102175 102348 tal	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work         Pipeline Replacement         Oxford Rural 1 Sample Point         Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation         McPhedrons Road UV Intsallation         Oxford Rural No.1 Back-up Well         Rockford Rd River Intake&Deep Well sites         View Hill Reservoir Improvements         Oxford No 1 Rural Water Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Complete Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Underway Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete	Complete Complete Complete Complete Complete Delayed Complete Complete	\$ 320,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 240,000 \$ 240,000 \$ 240,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 240,000 \$ 240,0000 \$ 240,0000 \$ 240,0000 \$ 240,0000 \$ 240,000	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823 \$ 166,910 \$ 203,631 \$ 1,336,703	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823 \$ 166,910 \$ 203,631 \$ 3,914 \$ 1,336,703	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- \$ - - \$ -	On Budget On Budget On Budget On Budget Under Budget (Delayed Spend) Under Budget (Saving Predicted) On Budget	Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development Oxford No 1 renewals. Seperable Portion A completed this FY. New water sampling point. New generator at McPhedrons and Rockford Rd Water Treatment sites. New UV treatment for McPhedrons Road. Contracted awarded for well drilling to be completed this FY. Well comple and fencing underway. Emergency works to get River Intake and Deep Well up and running so tha McPhederons well can be taken offline for re-development. Sealing of View Hill Reservoir to achieve demonstrably safe status. Unbudgeted reactive works New trunk main on Oxford Rural No 2 to service new developments. Work
ord Rural No.1	102344 100044 102097 102098 102092 102238 102245 102175 102348 ttal 100719	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work         Pipeline Replacement         Oxford Rural 1 Sample Point         Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation         McPhedrons Road UV Intsallation         Oxford Rural No.1 Back-up Well         Rockford Rd River Intake&Deep Well sites         View Hill Reservoir Improvements         Oxford No 1 Rural Water Reactive Capital Work         Ashley Gorge Trunk Main	Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction	Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Underway Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction	Complete Complete Complete Complete Complete Delayed Complete Complete	\$ 320,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 300,000 \$ 240,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 324,000	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 259,401 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823 \$ 166,910 \$ 203,631 \$ 3,914 \$ 1,336,703 \$ 306,428	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823 \$ 166,910 \$ 203,631 \$ 3,914 \$ 1,336,703 \$ 306,428	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- <u>\$</u> - - <u>5</u> - <u>5</u> - - <u>5</u> - <u>5</u> - - <u>5</u> - - <u>5</u> - - <u>5</u> - <u>5</u>	On Budget On Budget On Budget On Budget Under Budget (Delayed Spend) Under Budget (Saving Predicted) On Budget Over Budget Over Budget On Budget	Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development Oxford No 1 renewals. Seperable Portion A completed this FY. New water sampling point. New generator at McPhedrons and Rockford Rd Water Treatment sites. New UV treatment for McPhedrons Road. Contracted awarded for well drilling to be completed this FY. Well comple and fencing underway. Emergency works to get River Intake and Deep Well up and running so tha McPhederons well can be taken offline for re-development. Sealing of View Hill Reservoir to achieve demonstrably safe status. Unbudgeted reactive works New trunk main on Oxford Rural No 2 to service new developments. Work completed. New well, final completion delayed due to flow testing issues. Final completion
ford Rural No.1	102344 100044 102097 102098 102092 102238 102245 102175 102348 tal	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work         Pipeline Replacement         Oxford Rural 1 Sample Point         Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation         McPhedrons Road UV Intsailation         Oxford Rural No.1 Back-up Well         Rockford Rd River Intake&Deep Well sites         View Hill Reservoir Improvements         Oxford No 1 Rural Water Reactive Capital Work	Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Complete Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Underway Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete	Complete Complete Complete Complete Complete Delayed Complete Complete	\$ 320,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 240,000 \$ 240,000 \$ 240,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 240,000 \$ 240,0000 \$ 240,0000 \$ 240,0000 \$ 240,0000 \$ 240,000	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 259,401 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823 \$ 166,910 \$ 203,631 \$ 3,914 \$ 1,336,703 \$ 306,428	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823 \$ 166,910 \$ 203,631 \$ 3,914 \$ 1,336,703 \$ 306,428	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- \$ - - \$ -	On Budget On Budget On Budget On Budget Under Budget (Delayed Spend) Under Budget (Saving Predicted) On Budget Over Budget Over Budget Under Budget Spend)	Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development Oxford No 1 renewals. Seperable Portion A completed this FY. New water sampling point. New generator at McPhedrons and Rockford Rd Water Treatment sites. New UV treatment for McPhedrons Road. Contracted awarded for well drilling to be completed this FY. Well complet and fencing underway. Emergency works to get River Intake and Deep Well up and running so tha McPhederons well can be taken offline for re-development. Sealing of View Hill Reservoir to achieve demonstrably safe status. Unbudgeted reactive works New trunk main on Oxford Rural No 2 to service new developments. Work completed. New well, final completion delayed due to flow testing issues. Final completion July followed by well head construction.
ford Rural No.1	102344 100044 102097 102098 102092 102238 102245 102175 102348 ttal 100719	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work         Pipeline Replacement         Oxford Rural 1 Sample Point         Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation         McPhedrons Road UV Intsallation         Oxford Rural No.1 Back-up Well         Rockford Rd River Intake&Deep Well sites         View Hill Reservoir Improvements         Oxford No 1 Rural Water Reactive Capital Work         Ashley Gorge Trunk Main	Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Complete Project Complete P	Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Underway Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Underway	Complete Complete Complete Complete Complete Delayed Complete Complete	\$ 320,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 300,000 \$ 240,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 324,000	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823 \$ 166,910 \$ 203,631 \$ 3,914 \$ 1,336,703 \$ 306,428 \$ 29,280	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823 \$ 166,910 \$ 203,631 \$ 3,914 \$ 1,336,703 \$ 306,428 \$ 29,280	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- <u>\$</u> - - <u>5</u> - <u>5</u> - - <u>5</u> - <u>5</u> - - <u>5</u> - - <u>5</u> - - <u>5</u> - <u>5</u>	On Budget On Budget On Budget On Budget Under Budget (Delayed Spend) Under Budget (Saving Predicted) On Budget Over Budget Over Budget Under Budget Under Budget Under Budget Under Budget Under Budget Spend) On Budget Under Budget Spend) On Budget	Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development Oxford No 1 renewals. Seperable Portion A completed this FY. New water sampling point. New generator at McPhedrons and Rockford Rd Water Treatment sites. New UV treatment for McPhedrons Road. Contracted awarded for well drilling to be completed this FY. Well complet and fencing underway. Emergency works to get River Intake and Deep Well up and running so tha McPhederons well can be taken offline for re-development. Sealing of View Hill Reservoir to achieve demonstrably safe status. Unbudgeted reactive works New trunk main on Oxford Rural No 2 to service new developments. Work completed. New well, final completion delayed due to flow testing issues. Final complet in July followed by well head construction. Water pipeline renewals Oxford No2. Work completed.
tiapoi Total (ford Rural No.1 (ford Rural No.1 Tot	102344 100044 102097 102098 102092 102238 102245 102245 102175 102348 102348 100719 101904	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work         Pipeline Replacement         Oxford Rural 1 Sample Point         Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation         McPhedrons Road UV Intsallation         Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation         Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation         Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation         Oxford Rural No.1 Back-up Well         Rockford Rd River Intake&Deep Well sites         View Hill Reservoir Improvements         Oxford No 1 Rural Water Reactive Capital Work         Ashley Gorge Trunk Main         Oxford Urban and Oxford No 2 Source Upgrade 1	Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Complete Project Complete P	Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Underway Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Underway	Complete Delayed	\$ 320,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 240,000 \$ 240,000 \$ 240,000 \$ 200,000 \$	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823 \$ 166,910 \$ 203,631 \$ 3,914 \$ 1,336,703 \$ 306,428 \$ 29,280	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823 \$ 166,910 \$ 203,631 \$ 3,914 \$ 1,336,703 \$ 306,428 \$ 29,280	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- <u>\$</u> - - <u>5</u> - <u>5</u> - - <u>5</u> - <u>5</u> - - <u>5</u> - - <u>5</u> - - <u>5</u> - <u>5</u>	On Budget On Budget On Budget On Budget Under Budget (Delayed Spend) Under Budget (Saving Predicted) On Budget Over Budget Over Budget Under Budget Spend)	Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development Oxford No 1 renewals. Seperable Portion A completed this FY. New water sampling point. New generator at McPhedrons and Rockford Rd Water Treatment sites. New UV treatment for McPhedrons Road. Contracted awarded for well drilling to be completed this FY. Well complet and fencing underway. Emergency works to get River Intake and Deep Well up and running so tha McPhederons well can be taken offline for re-development. Sealing of View Hill Reservoir to achieve demonstrably safe status. Unbudgeted reactive works New trunk main on Oxford Rural No 2 to service new developments. Work completed. New well, final completion delayed due to flow testing issues. Final complet in July followed by well head construction. Water pipeline renewals Oxford No2. Work completed. Sealing of Oxford Reservoir to achieve demonstrably safe status. Work
ford Rural No.1	102344 100044 102097 102098 102092 102238 102245 102245 102175 102348 102348 100719 101904	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work         Pipeline Replacement         Oxford Rural 1 Sample Point         Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation         McPhedrons Road UV Intsallation         Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation         Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation         Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation         Oxford Rural No.1 Back-up Well         Rockford Rd River Intake&Deep Well sites         View Hill Reservoir Improvements         Oxford No 1 Rural Water Reactive Capital Work         Ashley Gorge Trunk Main         Oxford Urban and Oxford No 2 Source Upgrade 1	Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Complete Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Underway Project Complete	Complete Delayed	\$ 320,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 240,000 \$ 240,000 \$ 240,000 \$ 200,000 \$	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823 \$ 166,910 \$ 203,631 \$ 3,914 \$ 1,336,703 \$ 306,428 \$ 29,280 \$ 123,960	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823 \$ 166,910 \$ 203,631 \$ 3,914 \$ 1,336,703 \$ 306,428 \$ 29,280 \$ 123,960	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- <u>\$</u> - - <u>5</u> - <u>5</u> - - <u>5</u> - <u>5</u> - - <u>5</u> - - <u>5</u> - - <u>5</u> - <u>5</u>	On Budget On Budget On Budget On Budget On Budget Under Budget (Delayed Spend) Under Budget (Saving Predicted) On Budget Over Budget Under Budget On Budget	Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development Oxford No 1 renewals. Seperable Portion A completed this FY. New water sampling point. New generator at McPhedrons and Rockford Rd Water Treatment sites. New UV treatment for McPhedrons Road. Contracted awarded for well drilling to be completed this FY. Well complet and fencing underway. Emergency works to get River Intake and Deep Well up and running so tha McPhederons well can be taken offline for re-development. Sealing of View Hill Reservoir to achieve demonstrably safe status. Unbudgeted reactive works New trunk main on Oxford Rural No 2 to service new developments. Work completed. New well, final completion delayed due to flow testing issues. Final complet in July followed by well head construction. Water pipeline renewals Oxford No2. Work completed. Sealing of Oxford Reservoir to achieve demonstrably safe status. Work completed. Ungent work identified on site when reservoir was drained increased scope and costs.
ford Rural No.1	102344 100044 102097 102098 102092 102238 102245 102175 102175 102348 total 100719 101904 100052	Kaiapoi Water Reactive Capital Work         Pipeline Replacement         Oxford Rural 1 Sample Point         Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation         McPhedrons Road UV Intsallation         Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation         Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation         Oxford Rural No.1 Generator Installation         Oxford Rural No.1 Back-up Well         Rockford Rd River Intake&Deep Well sites         View Hill Reservoir Improvements         Oxford No 1 Rural Water Reactive Capital Work         Ashley Gorge Trunk Main         Oxford Urban and Oxford No 2 Source Upgrade 1         Pipeline replacements	Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council Council	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Complete Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Underway Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Project Complete Construction Underway Project Complete	Complete Delayed Complete Comp	\$ 320,000 \$ 5,000 \$ 200,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 250,000 \$ 240,000 \$ 240,000 \$ 240,000 \$ 240,000 \$ 240,000 \$ 1,515,000 \$ 150,000 \$ 150,000	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823 \$ 166,910 \$ 203,631 \$ 3,914 \$ 1,336,703 \$ 306,428 \$ 29,280 \$ 123,960 \$ 123,140	\$ 54,640 \$ 2,873,653 \$ 278,691 \$ 4,222 \$ 189,112 \$ 259,401 \$ 230,823 \$ 230,823 \$ 166,910 \$ 230,631 \$ 3,914 \$ 1,336,703 \$ 306,428 \$ 29,280 \$ 123,960 \$ 123,960	\$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	- <u>\$</u> - - <u>5</u> - <u>5</u> - - <u>5</u> - <u>5</u> - - <u>5</u> - - <u>5</u> - - <u>5</u> - <u>5</u>	On Budget On Budget On Budget On Budget On Budget Under Budget (Delayed Spend) Under Budget (Saving Predicted) On Budget Over Budget Under Budget On Budget	Unbudgeted reactive works Sewell Street and Peraki Well development Oxford No 1 renewals. Seperable Portion A completed this FY. New water sampling point. New generator at McPhedrons and Rockford Rd Water Treatment sites. New UV treatment for McPhedrons Road. Contracted awarded for well drilling to be completed this FY. Well complet and fencing underway. Emergency works to get River Intake and Deep Well up and running so tha McPhederons well can be taken offline for re-development. Sealing of View Hill Reservoir to achieve demonstrably safe status. Unbudgeted reactive works New trunk main on Oxford Rural No 2 to service new developments. Work completed. New well, final completion delayed due to flow testing issues. Final complet in July followed by well head construction. Water pipeline renewals Oxford No2. Work completed. Sealing of Oxford Reservoir to achieve demonstrably safe status. Work completed. Urgent work identified on site when reservoir was drained

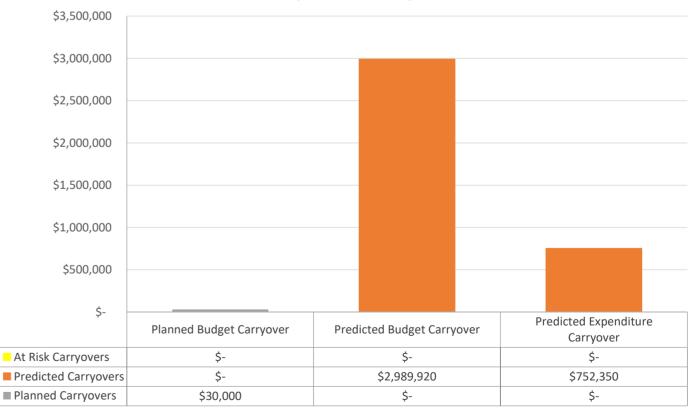
Schomo		Project Name		Project Store	Project Store	Project Store	Prodicted	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Exponditure MTD	Final Forecast	Planned Corneyses of	Prodicted Corpusion of	Planned Correspondent	Predicted Carryover of	Brogramme Status	Comments
Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme	run rear nevised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Expenditure at FYE	Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to		Programme Status	comments -
			Concerning			Concession of the	Status at FYE -				- ager to next 1	- aget to Heat I	Next FY	FY		
							Current									
			Council												On Budget	Rangiora water renewals.
																Palmer Street, Ashley Street, Johns Road and Ashgrove to Ayers Street
																renewals completed.
Pangiora	100002	Pineline replacements		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 538,903	\$ 544,503	\$ 544,503	e .	ć .	c .	¢		
Rangiora	100002	Pipeline replacements	Council	Project complete	Project complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 220,905	\$ 544,505	Ş 544,505	ş -	ş -	Ş -	\$ -	On Budget	New water sampling points expected to be completed by end of April.
Oxford Rural No.2	102100	Oxford Rural No.2 Sample Point	council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 5,000	\$ 4,572	\$ 4,572	s -	s -	s -	s -	on budget	new water sampling points expected to be completed by end of April.
Oxford Rural No.2 Tot								\$ 2,154,000				\$ 1,605,000	\$ -	\$ 928,196		
			Council												On Budget	Water renewals in Park Avenue.
Oxford Urban	100057	Pipeline replacements			Project Complete		Complete	\$ 280,000	\$ 259,262	\$ 259,262	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$ -		
			Council	Construction		Construction									Over Budget	Costs to be journalled to 102101 and 101904
	101905	Domain Road New Well	Coursell	Underway	Project Complete	Underway	Delayed	\$ 21,000	\$ 244,356	\$ 244,356	ş -	\$ 21,000	ş -	\$ 244,356	Under Dudent (Caving	
	101470	Oxford Urban Headworks Renewal	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 20,000	\$ 7,310	\$ 7,310	c .	c .	c .	¢	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Unplanned renewals minor reactive works completed.
	101470	Oxiola orban neadworks kenewar	Council	Construction	rioject complete	Construction	complete	Ş 20,000	Ş 7,510	\$ 7,310	Ş -			Ş -		Costs from 101905 to be journalled. Final completion delayed by issues with
	102101	Oxford Urban and Oxford No 2 Source Upgrade 1		Underway	Project Complete		Delayed	\$ 179,000	\$ 24,781	\$ 24,781	ş -	\$ 179,000	\$ -	\$ 24,781		flow testing.
			Council	,		í í					· ·				Over Budget	This project was completed in 22/23. Additional expenditure relates to
			1													professional fees to manage supply and commissioning of dosing line and
	100939	Gammans Back-up Source		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 6,273	\$ 6,273	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$ -		pump.
Oxford Urban Total								\$ 500,000	\$ 541,982	\$ 541,982	\$ -	\$ 200,000	\$ -	\$ 269,137		
			Council												On Budget	Watermain renewal Mairaki Downs Eastern Pipeline.
Summerhill	101908	Mairaki Downs Eastern Pipeline Renewal		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 261,000	\$ 242,583	\$ 242,583	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Summerhill Total								\$ 261,000	\$ 242,583	\$ 242,583	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$ -		
			Council												On Budget	New water sampling point
Cust	102088	Cust water sampling point		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 5,000	\$ 4,222	\$ 4,222	s -	\$ -	s -	s -		
			Council												Over Budget	PDU fees for project close out
	101384	Cust UV Treatment Implemenation		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 4,482	\$ 4,482	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
			Council												Over Budget	Unbudgeted chrlorine dosing pump upgrade
	400005															
	102335	New Chlorine Pump	Courseil	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	ş -	\$ 4,617	\$ 4,617	Ş -	Ş -	Ş -	ş -	Ourse Durdent	I lake desired sectors and some bases
	101588	Cust Reticulation Water Quality Monitoring Equipment	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	s .	\$ 934	\$ 934	۹	<u>د</u>	<u>د</u>	¢ .	Over Budget	Unbudgeted equipment purchases
	101300	case reconnection water quarty monitoring equipment	Council	. roject complete	. Tojece compiete		compicte	· ·	÷ 954	ý 934	· ·	ř	ř	-	INPUT DATE	Unbudgeted reactive works. \$12k for LoS pipe upgrade, and \$20k for
	102352	Cust Water Reactive Capital Work		INPUT DATE	Project Complete	INPUT DATE	INPUT DATE	\$ -	\$ 32,273	\$ 32,273	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		relocation of Springbank electrical control box.
Cust Total								\$ 5,000	\$ 46,528	\$ 46,528	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
			Council		Construction										Over Budget	New UV treatment at Pegasus.
Woodend-Pegasus	101387	Pegasus WTP Upgrades		Project Complete	Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 1,215,158	\$ 1,215,158	Ş -	\$ -	Ş -	\$ -		
	102240	Woodond Degague Water Deactive Control Work	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	ć	¢ == 0.00	c == 0.00				ć	Over Budget	Unbudgeted EQ2 well pump replacement and electrical work
Woodend-Pegasus To	102340 tal	Woodend Pegasus Water Reactive Capital Work		Project complete	Project Complete	ri oject compiete	Complete	\$ 1,150,000	\$ 51,819 \$ 1,266,978			\$ - \$ -	\$ \$	\$ - \$ -		
			Council					1,130,000	+ 1,200,578	1,200,370		-		-	Under Budget (Saving	Design of UV upgrades in progress.
West Eyreton	102090	Ohoka UV upgrade		Design	Tender	Design	On Track	\$ 100,000	\$ 17,278	\$ 17,278	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 17,278	Predicted)	
			Council												Under Budget (Saving	Design of UV upgrades progressing. Construction to be completed in 24/25.
	102091	West Eyreton UV Installation		Design	Tender	Design	On Track	\$ 150,000	\$ 84,255						Predicted)	
West Eyreton Total			-					\$ 250,000	\$ 101,533	\$ 101,533	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000	\$ 101,533		
Distaist M/s	102140	UN Design & DM	Council	Depinet Comment	Designet Community	Brojoct Complet	Convolut	ć		<u>,</u>		<u>,</u>	<u>,</u>	ć	On Budget	a
District Water District Water Total	102149	UV Design & PM		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ -	ş -	\$ - \$	ş - \$ -	ş - \$ -	ş - \$ -		
District water rotal			Council					,	÷ .	,		۔ د		÷ -	Over Budget	Work completed in 22/23. Additional fees for project closure
Garrymere	101909	Garrymere Water Capacity Upgrade	Council	Project Complete	INPUT DATE	Project Complete	Complete	s -	\$ 5,867	\$ 5,867	s -	s -	s -	s -	o nei buoget	None completed in 22/25. Additional rees for project dosale
Garrymere Total		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,						\$ -	\$ 5,867			\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
			(blank)												1	
(blank)	(blank)			INPUT DATE	Project Complete	INPUT DATE	INPUT DATE	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
			Council								L		L	L		
01 IN= · ·				INPUT DATE	Project Complete	INPUT DATE	INPUT DATE	\$ -	ş -	Ş -	Ş -	Ş -	\$ -	\$ -		
(blank) Total Grand Total								\$ - \$ 16,750,303	\$ - \$ 12,037,126	\$ - \$ 12,037,126	\$ - \$ 385,000	\$ - \$ 10,798,000		\$ - \$ 5,801,943		
urallu lutdi	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2 10,/50,303	÷ 12,037,126	3 12,037,12b	ع 385,000 ۽ ج	U,/98,000 د	ع 385,000 ۽ ج	\$ 5,801,943	1	

# **SUMMARY**



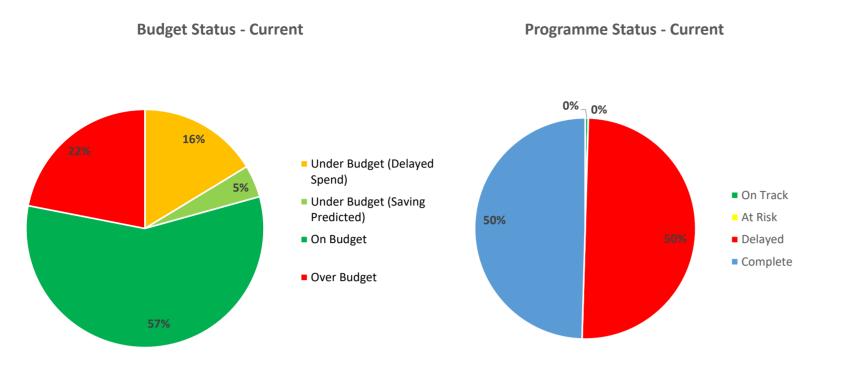






#### 72

### **Carryovers Summary**



## DEFINITIONS

Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to
	projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be
	spent next financial year).
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE.
	These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are
	delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are
	signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned
	carryover (if multi-year future).
On Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be
	signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year
	current).
Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This
	includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-
	year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the
	AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are
	in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
At Risk Carryover	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of
-	the risk identifed are realised.

#### Wastewater Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - June 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls	Project Stage -	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted	Full Year Revised	Actual Expenditure YTD	Sum of Calc %	Final Forecast	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned	Predicted	Programme Status	Comments
			the timing	Current	Planned at FTE	Predicted at FTE	Programme Status at FYE - Current	Budget		Spent (Actual Expenditure / Full Year Revise	Expenditure at FYE	budget to Next PT	of Budget to Next PT	Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY		
										Budget)							
			Council	Construction		Construction										Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	New septage receival facility in Rangiora. Total forecast \$1.48M due to increases in project complexity rather than scope. Dewatering consent and design complexity have delayed design.
Rangiora	101253	Septage Facility - Design	Council	Underway	Project Complete	Underway	Delayed	\$ 1,020,000	\$ 494,887	499	6 \$ 494,887	\$	- \$ 1,020,000	\$ -	\$ 494,887	On Budget	Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 8 completed
	101557	Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 8	Council	Project Complete Construction	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 1,159,000	\$ 1,098,159	955	6 \$ 1,098,159	\$	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed	Have had initial discussions with new owner - however still need to determine the right solution,
	101558	Church Street Sewer Extension	Council	Underway	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 65,000	\$ 3,486	55	6 \$ 3,486	\$	- \$ 65,000	\$ -	\$ 3,486	Spend) On Budget	and implement. Construction completed
	101910	Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade Stage 6	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 694,000	\$ 613,652	88	6 \$ 613,652	\$	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ -		New wastewater and water supply to service the Eco Holiday Park and airport. Contract awarded
	101911	Merton Road and Priors Road Wastewater Servicing		Construction Underway	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delayed	\$ 630,000	\$ 63,265	105	6 \$ 63,265	\$	- \$ 630,000	\$ -	\$ 63,265	Spend)	however pipes have been laid at the wrong depth and gradient which has delayed final completion. Contractor is rectifying issues.
	101912	Townsends Fields E/O	Others	Project Complete		Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 42,000	\$ 63,080	150	6 \$ 63,080	\$	- \$ (21,080	)\$-	\$ -	Over Budget	E/O pipework payment has been made for constructed piepline, however development 224c has not been issued and therefore assets cannot be capitalised.
	102116	Northbrook Road South Pumpstation and Rising Main	Others	Project Complete		Project Complete	Complete	\$ 760,236	\$ 723,735	955	6 \$ 723,735	\$	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	On Budget	Developer led new pumping station and rising main to servioce new development.
	102117	Rangiora WWTP Pump Station - 3rd Pump Installation	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 150,000	\$ 102,339	685	6 \$ 102,339	\$	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	3rd pump for Rangiora pumping station, work completed.
	101858	Rangiora WWTP Future Upgrade - Scoping Document	Council	Not Started	Investigations	Investigations	Complete	\$ 14,900	\$ 9,127	619	6 \$ 9,127	\$	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Scoping study to determine scope and costs for future upgrade requirements for Rangiora WWTP
	101913	Improvements to Rangiora WWTP Inlet Screens	Council	Project Complete		Project Complete	Complete	\$ 24,000	\$ 12,993	545	6 \$ 12,993	\$	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Addition of VSD and gear boxes to inlet screens.
	102205	Flow meter replacement	Council	Project Complete		Project Complete	Complete	s -	\$ 32,719	#DIV/0!	\$ 32,719	Ś	- \$	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted urgent reactive work to replace flowmeter at Rangiora EDS
	100077	Pipeline Replacement	Council	Project Complete		Project Complete	Complete	s -	\$ 12,491	#DIV/0!	\$ 12,491	. Ś	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted urgent reactive work.
	102124	Grit pump for Rga WWTP lift PS	Council	Project Complete		Project Complete	Complete	s -	\$ 18,928	#DIV/0!	\$ 18,928		- \$	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted urgent reactive work to replace grit pump at Rangiora WWTP lift PS
	101749	Ocean Outfall Sewer Headworks Renewal	Council	Project Complete		Project Complete	Complete	\$ 50,000		929			- ś -	s -	s -	On Budget	Pump refurbishment at Rangiora
	102330	Charles Upham Dr and Huntingdon Dr Linkage	Council	Project Complete			Complete	s -	\$ 19,450	#DIV/0!	\$ 19,450		- 5 -	s -	s -	Over Budget	Sewer upgrades related to Windsor Park Rangiora
	102356	Rangiora Sewer Reactive Capital Work	(blank)	Project Complete			Complete	s -	\$ 26,969		\$ 26,969		- 5 -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive capital works.
	102578	Sewer Extra Over	(blank)		Project Complete		Complete	۰ ۲	\$ 47,445	#DIV/0!	\$ 47,445			\$ -	¢ .	Over Budget	Bellgrove e/o payment.
	101335	Central Rangiora Capacity Upgrade - Stage 5	(blank)		Project Complete		Complete	\$ -	\$ 849	#DIV/01	\$ 849		- 5 -	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ -	Over Budget	PDU fees for project close out.
Rangiora Total	101005		Council	i roject complete	inoject complete		complete	\$ 4,609,136	7 0.0		7 0.0	Ŧ	- \$ 1,693,920	\$ -	\$ 561,638	Over Budget	Project completed, professional fees to close project out
Woodend	101339	Gladstone Rd Rising Main	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 2,440	#DIV/0!	\$ 2,440	\$	- ş -	\$ -	\$-	Under Budget (Saving	
	101747	Woodend WWTP Landscape Planting	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 100,000	\$ 49,829	509	6 \$ 49,829	\$	- \$	\$ -	\$ -	Predicted)	New landscape planting to screen facility and control midges. Required landscape planting has been completed under budget.
	101860	Clearance of Pine Trees	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 20,000	\$ 15,155	765	6 \$ 15,155	\$	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Predicted)	Pine trees have been cleared to allow for replanting. 3W manager discussing donations to local schools with proceeds from sale of trees.
	100095	Deple compet Handworks	council	Tandar	Draiast Complete	Tandar	Delayed	¢ 250.000	¢	05			- \$ 250,000	ć	ć o	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Replacement inlet screen for Woodend WWTP. Like for like replacement of step screen has been selected however forecast costs exceed budget so project has been delayed until 24/25 with additional budget source in 170
	101340	Replacement Headworks	Council	Dreiget Complete	Project Complete		Complete	\$ 250,000			1	ć	- <u>\$</u> 250,000	\$ -	ş U	Over Budget	additional budget sought in LTP. Unbudgeted urgent reactive work to replace electrical cabinets and controls
		Woodend - Electrical Renewals	Council	Project Complete			Complete	\$ -	\$ 18,721	#DIV/0!	\$ 18,721			\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted flow meter replacement Gladstone Rd PS
	102357	Woodend Sewer Reactive Capital Work	(blank)		Project Complete		Complete	\$ -	\$ 10,790 \$ 14,506		\$ 10,790		- > -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted minor capital works
Woodend Total	102358	Woodend Beach Sewer Reactive Capital Work		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 370,000	+	#DIV/0!	\$ 14,506 6 <b>\$ 111,441</b>		- \$ 250,000	\$ -	\$ 0		
Pegasus	101748	Pegasus - Electrical Renewals	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 14,000	\$ -		6 \$ -	\$	. <u>ş</u> .	\$ -	\$ -	Onder Budget (Saving Predicted)	Unplanned electrical renewals at Pegasus. No work required.
Pegasus Total			Council				a	\$ 14,000			6 \$ .	- <u>\$</u>	. , .	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Modifications to pumping station following July 22 flood.
Waikuku Beach	102169	Kings Ave Wastewater Pump Station Mods July 22 Flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 100,000	\$ 109,519	1109	6 \$ 109,519	\$	- \$ -	\$ -	Ş -	Under Budget (Delayed	Replacement inlet screen for Kaiapoi WWTP. Like for like replacement of step screen has been
	102118	Wastewater Headworks Renewals		Tender	Project Complete	Tender	Delayed	\$ 100,000	\$ -	05	6 \$ C	\$	- \$ 100,000	\$ -	\$ 0	Spend)	selected however forecast costs exceed budget so project has been delayed until 24/25 with additional budget sought in LTP.
	102360	Waikuku Sewer Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 14,192		\$ 14,192		- \$	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	0
Waikuku Beach Tota			Council	Construction		Construction		\$ 200,000			6 \$ 123,711		- \$ 100,000		\$ 0	Under Budget (Delayed	Clear pine trees and replace with natives to control midges. Delays to tree clearing due to need to
Kaiapoi	101914	Kaiapoi WWTP Planting	Council	Underway	Project Complete	Underway	Delayed	\$ 300,000	\$ 8,759	39	6 \$ 8,759	\$	- \$ 300,000	<u>ې</u> -	\$ 8,759	Under Budget (Delayed	get lifecycle costs analysis and resolve policy with schools. CCTV of wastewater pipes in the vicinty of this project have indentified urgent replacements
	100958	Rising Main Pipeline Replacement		Tender	Project Complete	Design	Delayed	\$ 266,000	\$ 74,832	285	6 \$ 74,832	\$	- \$ 266,000	\$ -	\$ 74,832	Spend)	required that need to be added to the scope. These works will be deferred and completed in 24/25.
	102112		Council	Tend	Design C.	Tenda										Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Replacement inlet screen for Kaiapoi WWTP. Like for like replacement of step screen has been selected however forecast costs exceed budget so project has been delayed until 24/25 with additional to death exceed in 17
	102113	Kaiapoi WWTP Screens Replacements	Council	Tender	Project Complete		Delayed	\$ 300,000			6 \$ 10,378	ľ	- \$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ 10,378	Over Budget	additional budget sought in LTP. Unbudgeted investigation work and replacement of Peraki St pumping station lid
	100963	Kaiapoi Capacity Upgrade - LoS	Council		Project Complete		Complete	> -	\$ 79,994		\$ 79,994		- 5 -	\$ -	> -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted urgent reactive work to replace flowmeter
	102250	Hayson St New Flow Meter	Council	Project Complete		Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 6,986	#DIV/0!	\$ 6,986		- \$ -	\$ -	۶ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted pump replacement
	102332	Kaiapoi- Pump Replacement	Council	Project Complete		Project Complete	Complete	ş -	\$ 14,564		\$ 14,564		- 5 -	Ş -	ş -	Over Budget	Reactive lateral replacement
	102243	23 Cass St Kaiapoi	Council	Project Complete		Project Complete	Complete	ş -	\$ 18,395	#DIV/0!	\$ 18,395		- 5 -	Ş -	ş -	Over Budget	Reactive pump and flow meter replacement
	102363	Kaiapoi Sewer Reactive Capital Work	(blank)		Project Complete		Complete	ş -	\$ 27,218	#DIV/0!	\$ 27,218		- \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Unbudgeted minor electrical repairs
Kaiapoi Total	101346	Kaiapoi - Electrical Renewals		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ - \$ 866,000	\$ 2,439 \$ 243,564	#DIV/0!	\$ 2,439 6 <b>\$ 243,565</b>		- \$ 866,000	\$ - \$ -	\$ - \$ 93,969		
Pines Kairaki	102002	Kairaki Sewer July 22 Flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 90,000	\$ 215,465	2399	6 \$ 215,465	\$	- \$ ·	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Manhole and lateral repairs to reduce I&I.
	102364	Pines/Kairaki Sewer Reactive Capital Work	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 46,035	#DIV/0!	\$ 46,035		\$	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Reactive renewals
Pines Kairaki Total			Council					\$ 90,000	\$ 261,500	2919	6 \$ 261,500	\$	- \$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	Design of replacement inlet screen at Oxford WWTP. Replacement to be timed with plant upgrade.
Oxford	101915	Oxford Wastewater Headworks Renewals		Not Started	Design	Design	On Track	\$ 30,000	\$ 96,743	3225	6 \$ 96,743	\$ 30,00	30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 96,743		Some costs to be journalled over to the Kaipoi and Woodend screen replacement budgets.
											-						

#### Wastewater Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - June 2024 Quarter

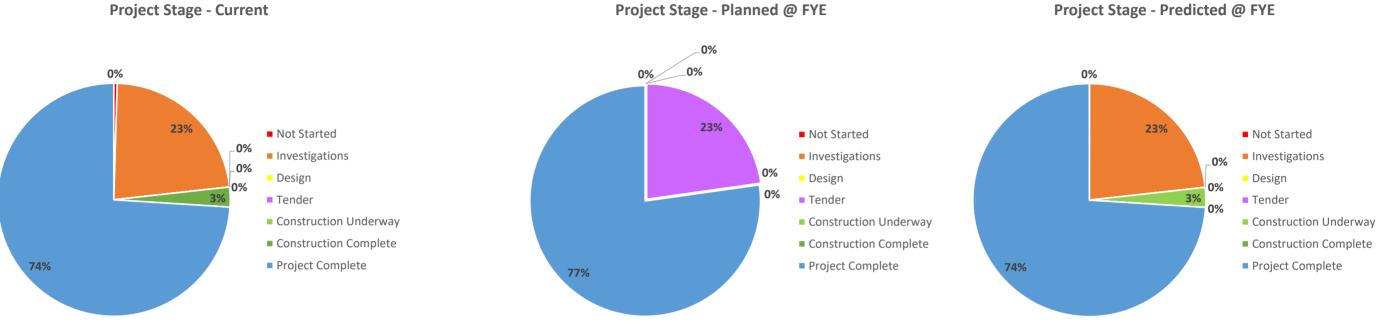
Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure Y	D Sum of Calc % Spent (Actual Expenditure / Full Year Revised Budget)	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY		Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WII to Next FY	Programme Stat
Rangiora	101253	Septage Facility - Design	Council	Construction Underway	Project Complete	Construction Underway	Delaved	\$ 1,020,000	\$ 494,8	37 499	\$ 494,887	s -	\$ 1,020,000	s -	\$ 494,88	Under Budget (D Spend) 7
Oxford	102115	Oxford WWTP Upgrade Stage 1	Council		Design	Design	Delaved	\$ 200,000						ć	ć	Under Budget (D Spend)
Oxford Total	102115	Oxford wwire opgrade stage 1		NOT Started	Design	Design	Delayeu	\$ 230,000					\$ 30,000	\$ 30,000	\$ 96,74	3
Fernside	102104	Tuahiwi and Fernside PPS modifications July 22 Flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 18,000					- \$	\$ .	\$	Over Budget
Fernside Total								\$ 18,000	\$ 48,3	2699	\$ 48,394	\$	. \$ .	\$	\$	-
Mandeville	102028	Mandeville Sewer July 22 Flood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 20,000	\$	- 09	\$ O	\$ -	\$ 20,000	\$ -	\$	Under Budget (D 0 Spend)
	102267	Mandeville septic tanks modifications	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 30,000	\$	- 09	(\$ O	\$	\$ 30,000	\$ .	\$	Under Budget (D 0 Spend)
Mandeville Total								\$ 50,000	\$	- 09	(\$ O	\$ .	\$ 50,000	\$ .	\$	0
Grand Total								\$ 6,447,136	\$ 4,324,7	679	\$ 4,324,762	\$ 30,000	\$ 2,989,920	\$ 30,000	\$ 752,35	0

tatus	Comments
t (Delayed	New septage receival facility in Rangiora. Total forecast \$1.48M due to increases in project
	complexity rather than scope. Dewatering consent and design complexity have delayed design.
t (Delayed	Project delayed while we look at strategic options for Oxford sewer scheme, early investigative work
	underway to look at land disposal locations. Carryover not requested as we have sufficient budget next FY.
	Minor repairs to Tuahiwi and Fernside PPS following July 22 Flood. Physical works completed
t (Delayed	Mandeville sewer repairs following July 22 Flood, work underway but not completed by end of FY
(Delayed	septic tanks repairs following July 22 floods, work underway but not completed by end of FY

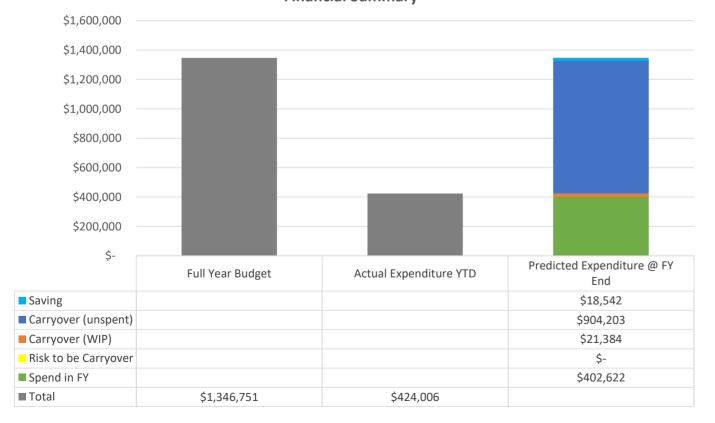
#### Programme Status (at end of FY) - Current

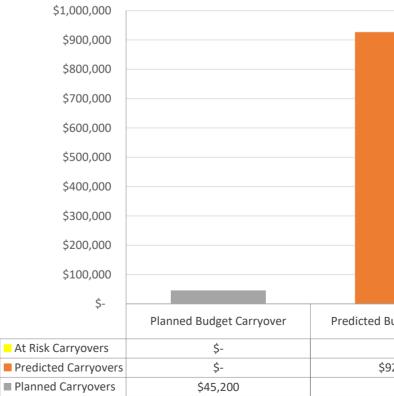
## Solid Waste Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - June 2024 Quarter

### **SUMMARY**



**Financial Summary** 

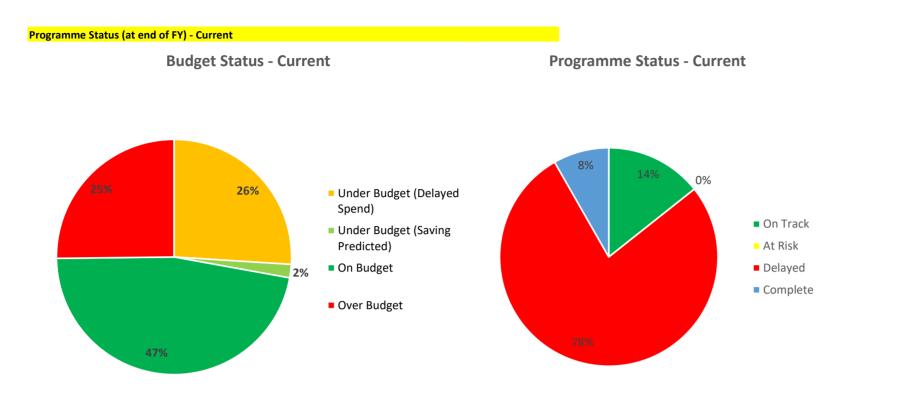




Programme Status (at end of FY) - Current

#### **Carryovers Summary**

-		
-		
Budget Carry	over	Predicted Expenditure Carryover
\$-		\$-
925,587		\$21,384
\$-		\$-



#### DEFINITIONS

Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g. due to
	projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE.
-	These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are
	signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned
	carryover (if multi-year future).
On Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be
	signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year
	current).
Under Budget (Saving	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This
Predicted)	includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-
	year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the Carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of
	the AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are
	in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
At Risk Carryover	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of
	the risk identifed are realised.

77

Programme Status (at end of FY) - Current

#### Solid Waste Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - June 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls	Project Stage -	Project Stage -	Project Stage -	Predicted	Full Ve	ar Revised	Actual	Calc % Spent	Final	Forecast	Planned	Predicted	Planned	Predic	ted	Programme Status
Scheme			the timing	Current	Planned at FYE	Predicted at FYE	Programme	Budge		Expenditure YTE			nditure at	Carryover of	Carryover of	Carryover of			
			, i i i i				Status at FYE -		-		Expenditure /	FYE		Budget to Next	Budget to Nex		Expen		
							Current				Full Year Revised	1 E		FY	FY	(WIP) to Nex	FY (WIP)	to Next FY	
											Budget)2								
										-									
(blank) Total			1					\$	-	\$ ·	#DIV/0!	\$	-	\$-	\$	- \$	- \$	-	
Disposal	100668	Oxford Minor Improvements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	Ş	2,110	\$ ·	09	6 \$	-	\$ -	ş	- \$	- \$	-	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)
			Council																Under Budget (Delayed
																			Spend)
	100843	Southbrook Disposal Pit Upgrade & road realignment		Investigations	Tender	Investigations	Delaved	s	268,241	\$ 46,046	179	6 \$	46,046	s -	\$ 222,6	58 Ś	- s	463	
			Council	Ŭ		Ĭ					1	<u> </u>							Under Budget (Saving
	101566	Oxford - Fencing		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	15,100	\$ ·	09	6\$	-	\$ -	\$	- \$	- \$	-	Predicted)
			Council														<u> </u>		Under Budget (Delayed
	101567	Southbrook - Site Storage Building	Council	Investigations	Tender	Investigations	Delayed	\$	9,500	Ş .	0%	6 \$	0	\$ -	ş	- Ş	- Ş	-	Spend) Under Budget (Delayed
			council																Spend)
	101752	Southbrook - Weighbridge Rec Compactor Efficiencies		Investigations	Tender	Investigations	Delayed	\$	12,400	\$ -	09	6 \$	0	\$ 12,400	\$	- \$ 12,	400 \$	-	openay
			Council								1								On Budget
	100666	Southbrook Minor Improvements		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	On Track	s	193,000	\$ 199.154	1039	6 s	199,154	\$ 20.000	\$ (6.1	54) \$ 20,	000 Ś	-	
			Council									<u> </u>							Under Budget (Delayed
																			Spend)
																	. I.		
	100994	Land Purchase for future upgrades	Council	Not Started	Project Complete	Investigations	Delayed	\$	14,880	\$ 1,875	139	6 \$	1,875	ş -	\$ 13,0	05 \$	- \$	-	Under Budget (Saving
	101753	Oxford - Pit Wall Alterations	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	13,900	\$ 7,804	569	6 S	7,804	s .	\$	- 5	- 5	-	Predicted)
	101/00		Council	ingeet complete	i roject complete	i i ojece complete	complete	Ť	10,500	<i>\$</i> 7,001	-	°  <del>°</del>	7,001	Ŷ	Ŷ	÷	Ť		Over Budget
	101815	Marsh Rd Storage		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	14,140	\$ 17,445	1239	6 \$	17,445	ş -	\$	- \$	- \$	-	, in the second s
			Council																Under Budget (Delayed
																			Spend)
	100146	Oxford Transfer Station Replacement Pump	Council	Not Started Construction	Investigations	Not Started Construction	Delayed	\$	12,800	Ş .	0%	6 \$	0	\$ 12,800	\$ 12,8	00 \$ 12,	800 \$	0	Under Budget (Delayed
	101169	Southbrook - Access Rds	Council	Complete	Project Complete	Underway	Delaved	¢	51,000	\$ 11,698	239	6 \$	11,698	s .	\$ 51,0	no s	- 5	11,698	
	101105		Council	complete	i roject complete	ondernay	Delayed	Ť	51,000	¢ 12,030	1 23/	°  <del>°</del>	11,050	Ŷ	<i>\$</i> 51,0	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Ť	11,050	Over Budget
	101323	Oxford Sundries (HHW bench, fire hoses)		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	48,230	\$ 63,432	1329	6 Ş	63,432	\$ -	\$	- \$	- \$	-	
Disposal Total								\$	673,051	\$ 373,361	559	6 \$	373,361	\$ 45,200	\$ 293,3	09 \$ 45,	200 \$	12,161	
			Council								I								Under Budget (Delayed
																			Spend)
Wasta Minimisetian	101569	Southbrook Design of New Shop and Education Control		Investigations	Tandar	Investigations	Delayed	s	464,000	\$ 41,422		6 \$	41,422		\$ 422,5	70 6			
Waste Minimisation	101208	Southbrook - Design of New Shop and Education Centre	Council	Investigations	Tender	investigations	Delayed	Ş	464,000	\$ 41,422	99	<u>د</u>	41,422	\$ -	ə 422,5	/ð >	- >	-	Under Budget (Delayed
			council																Spend)
	101818	Cleanfill Pit Infrastructure for report to MfE		Investigations	Tender	Investigations	Delayed	\$	165,200	\$ 4,537	39	6 \$	4,537	\$ -	\$ 165,2	00 \$	- \$	4,537	
			Council						1		1								Under Budget (Delayed
	101819	Rural Recycling Infrastructure		Not Started	Project Complete	Not Started	Delayed	\$	24,500	\$ 150		6\$	150		\$ 24,5		- \$	150	Spend)
Grand Total								\$	1,346,751	\$ 424,006	319	6\$	424,007	\$ 45,200	\$ 925,5	87  \$ 45,	200 \$	21,384	

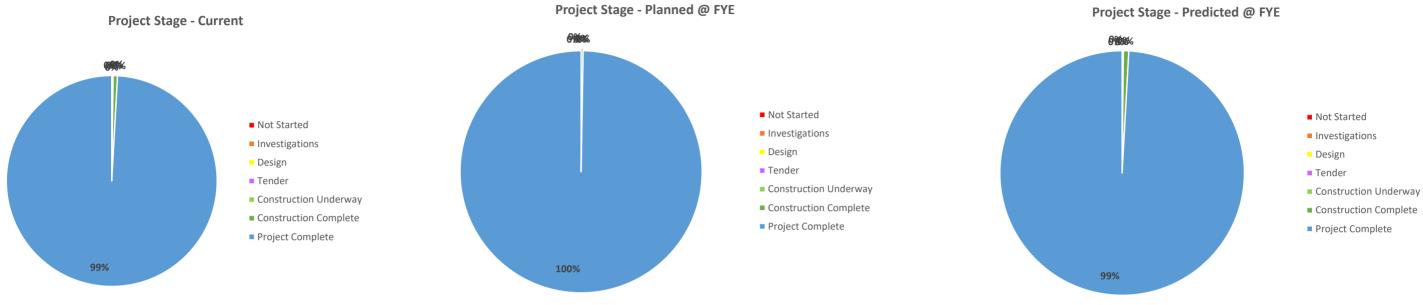
_	
	Comments
_	Manlaka batidan Mindaharan badan badan baran di Manana di Manana
	Works to be identified through year: budget was not used. No carry over.
d	Allowance for design, consenting and procurement of the T/S disposal area component of
	Southbrook RRP upgrades. All work to date on preparing options report and concept plan and report
	is being expensed. Future budgets for design and consenting have been split over 2 years.
	Fence and road modifications for widening access/exit road. Completed.
d	Allowance for design of shed. BUDGET WILL NOT BE USED, ALL WORK HAS BEEN DEFERRED IN LTP.
	NOT TO BE CARRIED OVER
d	Allowance for design of above-ground weighbridge at recycling compactor shed. BUDGET WILL NOT
	BE USED, ALL WORK HAS BEEN DEFERRED IN LTP. NOT TO BE CARRIED OVER
	Stormwater improvements (PDU project) + other works to be identified through year. Additional
	\$70,000 budget approved by Council to install K&C identified as necessary during the construction of
	the initial pipework, which has been completed. This extra portion of work has been completed, with
	the contractor coming back to remediate some works at no extra charge. Remaining budgets have
	been be utilised for other projects. 3% over-budget.
d	Funding legal and survey costs for boundary adjustment, for 10m strip of land. Council approval
	received to negotiate, will commence this in 2024/25. Revaluation completed of the neighbouring
	land parcel. Expense current expenditure and carry over remaining budget at end year.
	Increase height of pit wall, to prevent materials being pushed over wall. Work has been completed.
	Peoplered containers with 2 new 20 feet containers and arch sever for additional storage. Over
	Replaced containers with 2 new 20 foot containers and arch-cover for additional storage. Over- budget by \$3.3k
d	Proposed to use \$2,000 for investigation in 23/24 to see if pump & wet well need refurbishment or
	replacement, this has not been undertaken. All budget will be carried over.
d	Renewal/repair of scrap metal bulk storage area. Construction commenced in June. Expenditure and
	budgets to be carried over.
	Fence and road modifications for widening access/exit road. Completed; over budget but fencing
	component covered by unused budget from PJ 101566
d	Allowance for design, consenting and procurement of the RRP component of Southbrook RRP
u	upgrades. All work to date on preparing options report and concept plan and report is being
	expensed. Future budgets for design and consenting have been split over 2 years. NO CARRY OVER
	expenses, ratare baugets for design and consenting have been spirt over 2 years. NO CARRY OVER
d	Commenced investigations & B/C analysis this year, late start and work continuing in 24/25 - carry
	over expenditure and \$20,00 of budget (\$20,000 budgeted in 24/25), construction deferred to later
	in LTP period.
d	Proposal for new concrete pad & bunkers for scrap metal, greenwaste storage at Oxford TS. Late
	start to design as dependent on outcome of PJ 101817. Carry-over to 2024/25.



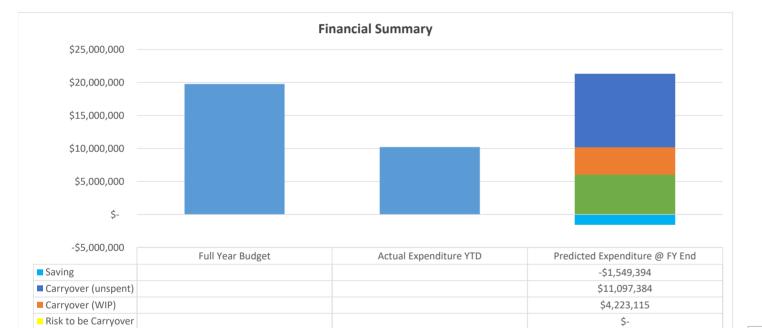
Spend in FY

\$19,767,769

Total



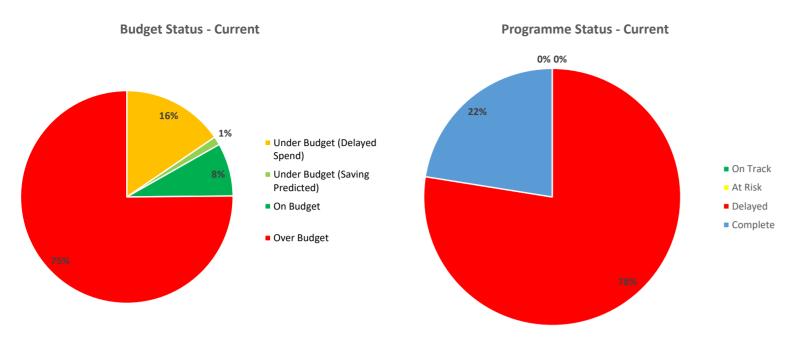
\$6,016,664



\$10,219,777

		Carryovers Summary
\$18,000,000		
\$16,000,000		
\$14,000,000		
\$12,000,000		
\$10,000,000		
\$8,000,000		
\$6,000,000		
\$4,000,000		
\$2,000,000		
\$-	Planned Budget Carryover	Predicted Budge
At Risk Carryovers	\$-	\$-
Predicted Carryovers	\$-	\$15,320,
Planned Carryovers	\$834,187	\$-





### DEFINITIONS

Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be spent next financial year).
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE. These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned carryover (if multi-year future).
On Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current).
Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the Ccarryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of the AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
At Risk Carryover	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of the risk identifed are realised.

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget	Actual Expenditure YTD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Ca
Camping Grounds	101180	Waikuku Camp Demolitions	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 35,440	¢ .	\$ 0		\$ 35,440	Ś	- \$ 0	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	w
		Waikuku Camp Ablutions Block	Council						, ,	<u>,</u>				Ş	Under Budget (Delayed	w
	101181	Replacement Kairaki Camp Ablutions Block	Others		Project Complete		Delayed	\$ 309,500	Ş -	\$ -		\$ 309,500		- \$ -	Spend) Under Budget (Delayed	Pr
-	101324	Replacement Waikuku Camp Renewals &	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 94,900	\$ -	\$ 0		\$ 94,900	\$	- \$ 0	Spend) Under Budget (Delayed	Ka RF
-	101333	Refurbishments Ashley Camp Renewals &	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 42,150	\$ 31,879	\$ 31,879		\$ 42,150	\$	- \$ 31,879	Spend) Under Budget (Saving	dra Sig
-	101548	Strengthening		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 168,650	\$ 75,741	\$ 75,741		\$ -	\$	- \$ -	Predicted)	bu
	101768	Woodend Camp Renewals & Stregthening	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 106,000	\$ -	\$ 0		\$ 86,000	\$	-	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	
	101182	Kairaki Camp Infrastructure Renewals	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 23,400	\$ -	\$ O		\$ 23,400	\$	- \$ 0	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Pro Ka
-	102236	Cabin 1 Ashley Gorge Upgrade 3 unit ex 4 unit	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	ś.	\$ 136,529	\$ 136,529	ć .	Ś.	\$	Ś.	Over Budget	Pro
			Council					ç.				<i>v</i>	<i>,</i>	ç	Over Budget	31
	102240	Ashley Gorge camp DrainagePits		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ -	\$ 228,404			- 5 -	Ş	- \$ -		jou
Camping Grounds Tota	al		Council					\$ 780,040	\$ 472,553	\$ 472,553	\$	\$ 591,390	\$	- \$ 31,879	Over Budget	Th
																То
														4		со
Public Conveniences	100283	Toilet Renewals	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 701,575	\$ 809,608	\$ 809,608		\$ 701,575	Ş	- \$ 809,608	Over Budget	rer Thi
	101919	Ashley Gorge Water Supply Compliance Upgrade		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 570,000	\$ 671,613	\$ 671,613		\$ -	\$	- \$ -		int No
																ł
Public Conveniences T	lotal 🛛		Council					\$ 1,271,575	\$ 1,481,221	\$ 1,481,221		\$ 701,575	\$	- \$ 809,608	Over Budget	Pro
Cemeteries	100152	Cemetery Berms - Rga	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 11,390	\$ 14,459	\$ 14,459		\$ -	\$	- \$ -	Under Budget (Saving	mo Pro
-	100153	Cemetery Berms - Kai Public		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 12,640	\$ 6,390	\$ 6,390		\$ -	\$	- \$ -	Predicted)	for
	100154	Oxford Cemetery Improvements	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 1,390	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$	- \$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Be cer
Cemeteries Total								\$ 25,420	\$ 20,849	\$ 20,849		\$ -	\$	- \$ -		
			Council												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	On lin
Swimming Pools Man	100566	Dudley Pool Renewals	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 45,040	\$ 32,766	\$ 32,766		\$ 45,040	\$	- \$ 32,766		ov On
-	100623	Kaiapoi Aquatic Centre Renewals		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 262,800	\$ 42,608	\$ 42,608		\$ 262,800	\$	- \$ 42,608	Spend)	car
			Council												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	On op
-	100863	Waikuku Renewals	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 9,920	\$ 1,417	\$ 1,417		\$ 9,920	\$	- \$ 1,417	Under Budget (Delayed	bu On
															Spend)	op sui
	100567	Oxford Pool Renewals		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 21,180	\$ 6,465	\$ 6,465		\$ 21,180	\$	- \$ 6,465		Sui
																ł
Swimming Pools Mana	agement Total							\$ 338,940	\$ 83,256	\$ 83,256		\$ 338,940	\$	- \$ 83,256		
	·		Council												On Budget	Re
																roc
Community Buildings		General Building Renewals Land Purchase Pegasus Community	Council		Project Complete		Delayed	\$ 381,430				\$ 381,430		- \$ 313,930	Under Budget (Delayed	Cu
-	101769	Centre Land Purchase Ravenswood	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 13,750	\$ 13,750		\$ 1,800,000	\$	- \$ 13,750	Spend) Under Budget (Delayed	Laı
-	101770	Community Centre	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 3,973,000	\$ 4,477	\$ 4,477		\$ 3,973,000	\$		Spend) Under Budget (Delayed	20
			council													an str
																sta
	100660	Multi use Sport facilities		Not Started	Project Complete	Investigations	Delayed	\$ 316,600	\$ 4,112	\$ 4,112		\$ 316,600	Ś	- \$ 4,112		Co
-			Council												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Mo to
	102143	Cobb Cottage at Rangiora Museum	Cause 1	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 89,650	\$ -	\$ O		\$ 89,650	\$	- \$ 0		
	101854	28 Edward St purchase	Council	Project Complete	(blank)	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 940,000	\$ 6,293	\$ 6,293	\$	\$ 940,000	\$	- \$ 6,293	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Ag
Community Buildings	Total							\$ 7,500,680	\$ 342,562	\$ 342,562	\$	\$ 7,500,680	\$	- \$ 342,562		L
			Others												Over Budget	Thi cha
Descent Cart 1	100200	Land Duschastic Michight 1		Desired Co. 1	Designed Core of the	Design Control 1	Complete			¢		c.	ć	¢		de
Reserves General	100290	Land Purchase - Neighbourhood	Others	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	complete	\$ 1,820,000	\$ 3,568,390	\$ 3,568,390		\$ -	\$	- > -	Over Budget	Thi
																To: uni
	100291	Land Development - Neighbourhood		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 309,400	\$ 1,472,867	\$ 1,472,867		\$ 309,400	\$	- \$ 1,472,867		<u>ـــ</u>

Comments

Waikuku camp projects cancelled. Assets sold via RFP process. Settlement 30 June 2024.

Waikuku camp projects cancelled. Assets sold via RFP process. Settlement 30 June 2024.

Project not started and will not go ahead due to sale. Will transfer funds to Ashley Gorge - Sale of Kairaki improvements anticipated this FY RFP Project complete. Assets sold as at 30 June. 33 Years lease in place. Some council funding of

RFP Project complete. Assets sold as at 30 June. 33 Years lease in place. Some council funding of drainage project may fall out of the RFP process.

Significant over-expenditure due to unexpected ground conditions - will be balanced by transferring budget from Kairaki

Investigation scoping FY 24/25 , construction FY25/26 carry forward the remaining budget.

Project not started and will not go ahead due to sale. Will transfer funds to Ashley Gorge - Sale of Kairaki improvements anticipated this FY Project complete February 2024. No budget for this - expenditure will be journaled to 101548.

31/12/2023 project is complete. Project is complete. No budget for this - expenditure will be journaled to 101548.

This budget is split across different projects. Woodend Town Centre Toilet- Staff have applied to Tourism Infrastructure Fund (TIF) for funding to bring this project forward from 26/27 to 23/24. This has been awarded, council to contribute half of the remaining costs. This project will be complete in July due to external project delay, budget to be carried forward. Maria Andrews- toilet renewul her here completed.

renewal has been completed. This budget is split between water supply to the boundary (constructed by the water unit) and internal pipework within the campground. Construction has begun and is due to be completed November.

Project completed by Delta with burial berms only constructed. Oxford cemetery budget to be moved into this capital code. Project completed by Delta with burial berms only constructed. Remaining budget to be carried

forward.

Berms witihn this location are up to date. This budget was to be transferred into the rangiora cemetery code.

Ongoing renewals throughout the financial year, identifying and actioning replacements with limited staff time. Programmed work to be completed in next FY. Remaining budget to be carried

over. Ongoing renewals, renewal of heat pump to be completed within next FY. Remaining budget to be

carried forward. Ongoing renewals throughout the financial year. Replacement works largely paused while facility is open, Sourcing pump replacements which will occur ahead of next season opening, project delayed budget to be carried forward.

Ongoing renewals throughout the financial year. Replacement works largely paused while facility is open, scheduling projects now to begin at end of season. Work being scheduled ahead on next summer season, project delayed budget to be carried forward.

Renewal of assets within Community Facilities are carried out during the financial year, this code has several child codes in which the budget from this parent code goes toward. Oxford town hall roof repairs have been completed. There is a small amount of carry over

Currently under negotiation with land owners in Pegasus, settlement late in 2024.

Land location investigations are underway, terms are being discussed and likely to be settled in late 2024. Survey / subdivision required prior to settlement. Staff have met with Mainpower and agreed on a proposed model of 50% cost share for installation and 50% profit share of power produced from the installation of solar panels on the main roof

and 50% profit share of power produced from the installation of solar panels on the main roof structure. Mainpower is currently completing modelling and will share information with Council staff. Staff will continue working with Mainpower to determine the best model and report to Council once proposal is confirmed. Funding will require carry over.

More planning required. The project considers if the museum will be relocated. This will is unlikely to be determined within the 2023/2024 financial year. Project budget to be carried forward.

Agreement and lease in the process of being signed by all parties. Project delayed.

This budget is used for land purchase as part of neighbourhood parks in growth areas. It is often a challenge to anticipate when this budget will be called upon as it is dependant on timing of development. Overspend due to requirement to purchase land for Beachgrove Stage2. Complete.

This budget is split over a number of different projects. The major projects for this financial year are Townsend Fields which is complete and Woodlands Estate construction is complete. This is an under and overs budget where the work is determind by developers.

cheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme	Full Year Revised Budget		Actual Expenditure (TD	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next	Planned Carryover of Expenditure	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to	Programme Status
			J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J J				Status at FYE -						FY	(WIP) to Next FY	Next FY	
							Current									
Carach	101100		Council	Participation and the				é 25.		<u>,</u>	<u> </u>		¢	<i>.</i>	t o	Under Budget (Delayed
ing Grounds	101180	Waikuku Camp Demolitions	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 35,4	440	ş -	\$ 0		\$ 35,440	\$	- \$ 0	Spend) Under Budget (Delayed
																Spend)
ves General	100293	Roads & Carparks	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 795,5	541	\$ 552,697	\$ 552,697		\$ 795,541	\$	- \$ 552,697	Under Budget (Delayed
																Spend)
	100294	Play Safety Surface/Equipment		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 493,3	373	\$ 145,386	\$ 145,386		\$ 493,373	\$	- \$ 145,386	
			Council													Under Budget (Saving Predicted)
	100298	Renewal reserve I/scape Rga	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 45,2	200	\$ 436	\$ 436		\$-	\$	- \$ -	Over Budget
	100299	Renewal reserve landscape Kaiapoi Woodend Ashley Renewal reserve	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 42,2	210	\$ 44,513	\$ 44,513		\$-	\$	- \$ -	Over Budget
	100300	landscape	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 21,1	120	\$ 31,033	\$ 31,033		\$ -	\$	- \$ -	
	100301	Oxford Renewal reserve landscape		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 15,9	920	\$ 14,137	\$ 14,137		\$-	\$	- \$ -	On Budget
	100302	Rangiora Street trees gardens	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 53,6	690	\$ 53,970	\$ 53,970		\$ -	\$	- \$ -	On Budget
	100303	Kaiapoi Street trees gardens	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 46,9	900	\$ 17,248	\$ 17,248		\$ -	\$	- \$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)
	100304	Oxford Street trees gardens	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 12,1	110	\$ 5,335	\$ 5,335		\$ -	\$	- \$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)
	100305	Woodend Ashley Street trees gardens	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 13,9	930	\$ 4,887	\$ 4,887		\$ -	\$	- \$ -	Under Budget (Saving S Predicted)
	100327	Silverstream Reserve Planting	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 12,7	790	\$ 16,609	\$ 16,609		\$ -	\$	- \$ -	Over Budget
			Community													Under Budget (Delayed Spend)
	100584	Pearson Park	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 57,1	170	\$ 10,136	\$ 10,136		\$ 57,170	\$	- \$ 10,136	Under Budget (Delayed
																Spend)
	100663	Non-specificied Reserve Enhancement		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 269,0	000	\$ 118,755	\$ 118,755		\$ 269,000	\$	- \$ 118,755	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	101184	General Reserve Renewals	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 356,5	540	\$ 604,215	\$ 604,215		\$ -	\$	- \$ -	Over Budget
			Council													Under Budget (Delayed Spend)
	101185	Future Sports Ground Development		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 273,0	000	\$ 28,722	\$ 28,722	\$ 248,713	\$ 273,000	\$ 273,000	) \$ 28,722	i
			Council					· · · · ·		+	/					Over Budget
	101189	Taranaki Stream Development	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 2,2	200	\$ 4,429	\$ 4,429		\$ -	\$	- \$ -	Under Budget (Delayed
	101554	Arohatia te awa (Cam River Walkway)	council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 442,8	815	\$ 44,737	\$ 44,737		\$ 442,815	¢	- \$ 44,737	Spend)
	101718	Boundary Fencing	Council		Project Complete				470	\$ 38,906			¢ 442,015	\$	\$ 44,757	Over Budget
	101/10	boundary reneing	Council	in oject complete	i Tojece complete	riojeet complete	compiete	<del>у</del> 10,-	470	<i>Ş</i> 38,300	÷ 30,500		Ŷ	Ŷ	<i>\$</i>	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)
				Construction		Construction										Spend)
	101764	Kaiapoi Community Hub	<b>a</b> "	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Construction Complete	Delayed	\$ 532,6	600	\$ 68,392	\$ 68,392		\$ 532,600	\$	- \$ 68,392	
	101916	Silverstream Track Extension	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 13,7	750	\$ 13,690	\$ 13,690		\$ -	\$	- \$ -	On Budget
	101917	Pegasus and Waikuku Beach Accessability Viewing Platform	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 123,6	660	\$ 128,220	\$ 128,220		\$ -	\$	- \$ -	On Budget
			Council													Under Budget (Delayed A Spend)
	101330	Askeaton Reserve		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 61,3	300	\$ 48,675	\$ 48,675	\$ 12,625	\$ 61,300	\$ 61,300	9 \$ 48,675	, and the second se
	101766	Pegasus Beach Surf Lifesaving Tower	Others	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 53,5	500	\$ 46,870	\$ 46,870		\$ -	\$	- \$ -	On Budget
			Council						Τ							Under Budget (Delayed Spend)
	101918	Kowhai Street Reserve		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 67,6	620	\$ 4,330	\$ 4,330		\$ 67,620	\$	- \$ 4,330	

Waikuku camp projects cancelled. Assets sold via RFP process. Settlement 30 June 2024.

This budget is split over different projects of the programme. Budget has been allocated from this budget into the Maria Andrews carpark project, Maria Andrews upgrades have been completed. This budget also includes Waikuku Beach car park and Woodend Beach car park. Waikuku project is complete with practical completion certificate issued. The Woodend Beach carpark will be in conjunction with a wider master plan for the site, including playground and toilet renewals. The Woodend component of this budget will not be completed this FY to be carried into the next FY. Waikuku Beach will be complete by 30th June 2024. Budget to be carried forward.

This budget is split over a number of different projects and reactive works These include Norman Kirk Play Space, Woodend Beach Play Space and Kaiapoi Community Hub (Kaiapoi NFC playground moving to the hub). Work has started on designs for NKP Play Space and is now beginning on the community hub play space. Woodend Beach Play Space is awaiting confirmation of the site for the new play space to be located before design work can begin. Staffing resource and external delays have resulted in project delays. Budget to be carried forward.

Project completed by Delta throughout the year. Current expense was for supply of Totara trees for Hegan Reserve. This budget has been spent fully, charges to come in July.

Project completed by Delta throughout the year.

Project completed by Delta. Budget placed under the incorrect code this is within budget.

Project complete. Small remaining budget to be carried forward.

rees have been ordered and planted. Project complete.

Trees have been ordered and planted any remaining budget to be carried forward.

Trees have been ordered and planted any remaining budget to be carried forward.

Staff working with Asplundh on renewal planting programme for this financial year.

Plants have been installed for this financial year. Project complete.

\$10k a year budget provided to Pearson Park Advisory Group with the purpose that they spend this before end of 2027. Discussions have been held around which project the advisory group will undertake. Budget to be carried forward.

Budget split over a number of projects ( Maria Andrews, Norman Kirk, Pines Beach play space, Woodend Beach). Each project starting at a different times throughout the financial year. Not all projects listed under this project code have been completed by the end of the financial year. Overall programme delayed, budget to be carried forward.

This budget is used during the financial year to replace park assets based on condition/age.

Programme based on the Sports Facilities Plan. Investigation into options to improve drainage at Kendall Park complete a number of issues raised around water table and on street water infrastructure. Project will be delayed. A programme is going to CnR for approval for the coming these users.

three years. Planting has been completed. Project completed. Budget is over as there was unexpected donation from ECAN of plants which required planting to keep them flourishing.

Project is progressing with visioning workshop occuring in September. Work has started on the interputation panels and Northbrook Trail to be completed in the coming FY. Budget to be carried forward.

This budget is a legal requirement as per the fencing Act. This budget is set up to respond to requests by private land owners for fencing renewals or new.

Multi-year project led by greenspace/regen team. The carpark and croquet lawn construction is now complete, croquet lawns due for sign off at the end of April. Electrical design and carpark lighting underway. Additional water and sewer services required to enable groups to establish initial price has indicated that more budget will be required to carry out this work.

Bridge has been installed. Further track enhancements have been completed. Small remaining amount is a saving.

amount is a saving. Platforms have been installed and are in use. As builts to be completed.

Project has faced delays with new consent requirements from Ecan, the area is now considered a wetland, the consent process that PDU have been through previously is now under question. This is the third change that Ecan have put on this project since work began some 18 months ago. Maintenance work has now been completed, remaining budget will be spent by the end of the FY on additional fill. Budget to be carried forward.

Project now complete, surf lifesaving club to start to use it during the coming Summer.

This project has gone to the OOCB for consultation, the board have decided to go ahead with the project and seek additional budget in order to complete. MainPower have completed a design to create a new power supply. Project on hold awaiting board decision around funding options. Budget to be carried forward.

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls	Project Stage -	Project Stage -	Project Stage -	Predicted	Full Year Revised		Actual Expenditure	Final Forecast	Planned Carryover of		Planned Carryover	Predicted Carryover of	Programme Status	C
			the timing	Current	Planned at FYE	Predicted at FYE	Programme Status at FYE -	Budget	۲	ſΤD	Expenditure at FYE	Budget to Next FY	of Budget to Next FY	of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY		
							Current										
			Courseil													Lader Dudget (Delaurd	14/
Camping Grounds	101180	Waikuku Camp Demolitions	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 35	,440	\$-	\$ 0		\$ 35,440	\$ -	\$ 0		w
			Council													Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Th wh
																	Fa
																	pla
																	co Bo
Reserves General	101552	Skate Board Facility		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 192	,515	ş .	\$ 0	\$ 192,515	\$ 192,515	\$ 192,515	\$ 0		im
	101828	Dog Park Oxford	Community		Project Complete			\$ 102	,250	s -	\$ 0	\$ 102,250	\$ 102,250	\$ 102,250	s o	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	De
			Community						,	·	-	,	7		-	Under Budget (Delayed	Th
	102140	Kippenburger/Elm Green Linkage Playground Development		Design	Tender	Design	Delayed	\$ 80	,590	\$ -	\$-		\$ 80,590	\$ ·	\$ -		co De
			Community														Co pla
																	bu
	102141	Kaiapoi Lakes (old tip site)		Project Complete	Design	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 92	,100	\$ 193	\$ 193	\$ 91,930	\$ 92,100	\$ 92,100	\$ 193		pla
			Council													Spend)	Wo wa
	102142	Pines Beach Playground Relocation	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 130	,190	\$ -	\$-		\$ 130,190	\$.	· \$ -		fin Th
																<b>•</b> • •	Ca
		Town Centres Feature Lighting and															pro
	101474	Decorations	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 30	,900	\$ 5,453	\$ 5,453	\$ 30,900	\$ 30,900	\$ 30,900	\$ 5,453		fee Sta
																Spend)	LTF be
																	Go
	101826	District Security Cameras	Council		Project Complete				,000	\$ 19,817	\$ 19,817	\$ 31,000	\$ 31,000	\$ 31,000	\$ 19,817	Under Budget (Saving	Pro
	101974	Waikuku Beach Hedge Removal	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 60	,000	\$ 11,261	\$ 11,261	\$-	\$ -	\$-	\$-	Predicted) Under Budget (Delayed	wi De
				Construction	Construction	Construction										Spend)	pla
	101549	Millton Memorial Park		Underway	Complete	Underway	Delayed	\$ 118	,159	\$ 12,443	\$ 12,443	\$ 118,159	\$ 118,159	\$ 118,159	\$ 12,443		wi
	101973	Kaiapoi Stop Bank Steps Accessibility Changes	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 15	,000	\$ 8,905	\$ 8,905	\$ 6,095	\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	\$ 8,905	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Ac rel
	102146	Purchase 107 Revells Rd 40 Lineside	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 650	,000	ś -	s -	s -	\$ -	ś.	s -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Th
	102334	Kaiapoi Railway Heritage Precinct	Council	Project Complete		Project Complete			,000	\$ 145,317	\$ 145,317	ć .	ć .	ć	ć	On Budget	Co
Reserves General Tot		Ralapor Raliway Heritage Frechict		Project complete	(blank)	Project complete	complete	\$ 7,610		\$ 7,290,971	\$ 7,290,973	\$ 834,187	\$ 4,094,523	\$ 916,224	\$ 2,541,508		-
			Council													On Budget	We res
																	be the
Coastal & Native Cons	101268	Coastal & Native Conservation Capital Works		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	¢ 94	,620	\$ 79,064	\$ 79,064		ć .	ć.	ć		car
Coastal & Native Colls	101208			Project complete	rioject complete	rioject complete	complete	Ş 04	,020	<i>J</i> 73,004	\$ 75,004		÷ -	Ş			
																	l
																	l
Coastal & Native Con	nservation Total		Council					\$ 84	,620	\$ 79,064	\$ 79,064		\$ -	\$ .	\$ -	On Rudget	134
Parks & Reserves Con		Parks & Reserves Signage	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete		,020	\$ 29,701	\$ 29,701		\$ -	\$	\$ -	On Budget	Lia
Parks & Reserves Cor	ntract Total		Council					\$ 32	,020	\$ 29,701	\$ 29,701		\$-	\$.	\$ -	Under Budget (Delayed	De
Rangiora Airfield	101887	Connection to Water Services	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 736	,120	\$ 177,529	\$ 177,529		\$ 736,120	\$ -	\$ 177,529		Fel
	101888	Connection Wastewater Services		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 613	,741	\$ 103,862	\$ 103,862		\$ 613,741	\$ .	\$ 103,862	Spend)	Fel
	101886	Electronic Gates	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 21	,960	\$ 34,694	\$ 34,694		\$ 21,960	\$ -	\$ 34,694		Th pro
	102369	Airfield Miscellaneous Equipment	Council	Project Complete	(blank)	Project Complete	Complete	\$	-	\$ 3,747	\$ 3,747	\$ -	ş -	\$ .	- \$ -	Over Budget	Air
			Community														Th
																	exp Sta
																	pro me
General Landscaping	101048	Kaiapoi Tuahiwi General Landscape Development		Project Complete	Construction Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	Ś 172	,670	\$ 14,955	\$ 14,955		\$ 172,670	ś.	\$ 14,955		tha
			Community			. cjett compiete		. 1/2		. 19,555	. 14,533		. 172,070	Ĺ	, 17,555		Thi
	101052	Oxford Ohoka General Landscape Development		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 27	,320	\$ 5,816	\$ 5,816		\$ 27,320	\$ -	\$ 5,816		exp Pro
			Community														Thi exp
		Rangiora Ashley General Landscape															Sta
	101045	Development		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 105	,920	\$ 30,166	\$ 30,166		\$ 105,920	\$	\$ 30,166		me pro

Waikuku camp projects cancelled, Assets sold via RFP process, Settlement 30 June 2024.

This project has been held up by external delays securing land for the Community Centre beside which it was planned to be located. Greenspace staff are now working with the Youth Developm Facilitator to undertake consultation with the youth of the area to determine the type of youth space they are wanting within Pegasus. Consultation closes at the end of April with a report planned back to the Board in June with potential options proposed. These will need to be isulted on with the wider community before a final proposal is approved by the Community Board for implementation. It is planned that this will be approved in September/October with plementation being carried out over the summer. Budget to be carried forward.

Design and consultation is complete. Design approval in progress. Will be completed in 24/25 FY. Budget to be carried forward. This is a new project highlighted due to a lack in provision of our levels of service to this

mmunity. This will require the full process from consultation, through design to implementation Delay due to resource issues. Budget to be carried forward.

nunity consultation is required around what they would like for the area, create a concept plan, approval from community Board and then implement. Project is yet to start. Project delayed, budget to be carried forward. Meeting between Greenspace and Solid Waste undertaken, solid waste have said review to be carried out early 2024/25. Report to inform Greenspace and project

plans. Work commenced on 27th June, project delayed. Budget to be carried forward. This project is half way through completion and is expected to be completed within the first quarter of the 2024/25 financial year.

This budget gets used for various Town Centre lighting enhancements throughout the district, Kevi Cawley was appointed as the lighting designer and we currently utilise his services for different town centre lighting liaisons as and when needed therefore to confirm dates for some of the rogrammed items is not feasible. Glenns PDU work has been disestablished, expenses are previ fees. To be carried forward.

Staff are continuing to work through the identified implementation plan taken to Council at the last LTP. Cameras to be installed at gate locations within Rangiora Airfield. This was always planned to be a two year programme as per the report presented to Council. Cameras to be completed at ood Street this FY reassigned to Greenspace Project Manager. Budget to be carried forward.

Project is now complete. This expenses is a carry on from the previous FY, no budget was allocated within this FY.

Design is approved for implementation Staff are working to undertake minor works and tree planting during this planting season but the paths construction will need to begin in spring. This is being tied in with another Greenspace Path project for economies of scale. This will be completed within the 2024/25 financial year.

Access to the stop bank has been completed in conjunction with the Kaiapoi Railway building relocation.

This project was completed in the previous financial year. Budget is not required. Budget savings.

Construction complete. As built process to complete. Budget saving.

Work required as part of the Pegasus Bay Bylaw and management of the coastal reserves. ECAN resource consent for works granted in coastal hazard zone. Original \$40k budget was split 50/50 etween capital and operations spend of \$20k each. The remaining covers level of service within the district. The Bylaw has just been reviewed which may increase future costs, the remaining to be arried forward for the impacts of the Bylaw review.

Liaising with Delta and sign companies to renew signage where required. Complete.

Design completed - report to Council in February. If agreed, planning on starting tendering later in February.

Design completed - report to Council in February. If agreed, planning on starting tendering later in February.

The gates have been installed, yet to be comissioned as pass cards are being given out to users. The project is 98% completed with as builts to come. Airfield Miscellaneous Equipment

This is the Community Boards budget to spend on small projects within their area. This budget penditure is dependent on the Board identifying and approving allocation to particular projects Staff provided a report to the Board in 2023 from which they allocated part of their budget to othe projects however still have budget remaining. Staff are bringing a report to the Board's May neeting for further allocation and are working to implement the Kaiapoi Town Entrance project that the Board have approved. Budget to be carried forward.

This is the Community Boards budget to spend on small projects within their area. This budget expenditure is dependant on the Board identifying and approving allocation to particular projects. Projects delayed, budget to be carried forward.

This is the Community Boards budget to spend on small projects within their area. This budget expenditure is dependant on the Board identifying and approving allocation to particular projects. Staff have undertaken workshops withe the Board and took a report to the Board's February meeting where they allocated budget to projects. Staff are now working to implement those projects. Budget to be carried forward.

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Who Controls the timing	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget		Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	C
Camping Grounds	101180	Waikuku Camp Demolitions	Council	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 35,440	\$ -	\$ O		\$ 35,440	\$ -	\$ 0	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	
			Community												Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Th ex Sta bio
General Landscaping	101054	Woodend Sefton General Landscape Development		Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Delayed	\$ 48,410	\$ 3,671	\$ 3,671		\$ 48,410	\$ -	\$ 3,671		cre
General Landscaping								\$ 354,320				\$ 354,320	\$ -	\$ 54,608		
	101624	Tennis Centre	Council	Project Complete	(blank)	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 30,570				· \$ -	\$ -		Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Sp
Sports Parks Total								\$ 30,570	\$ 1,550	\$ 1,550	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	\$ -		
			Council			Construction									Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	cos
Rangiora Central Busi		Town Centre Strategy Programme		Not Started	(blank)	Complete	Delayed	\$ 172,900				\$ 172,900		\$ 4,756		for
Rangiora Central Busi	iness Area Total							\$ 172,900				\$ 172,900		\$ 4,756		⊢
Grand Total								\$ 19,767,769	\$ 10,219,777	\$ 10,219,779	\$ 834,187	\$ 15,320,499	\$ 916,224	\$ 4,223,115	1	1

Comments

Waikuku camp projects cancelled. Assets sold via RFP process. Settlement 30 June 2024.

This is the Community Boards budget to spend on small projects within their area. This budget expenditure is dependant on the Board identifying and approving allocation to particular projects. Staff undertook a workshop with the Board in August seeking ideas for potential projects. This highlighted the need for a concept plan for the Gladstone Dog Park which is currently being created. Due to staff resourcing this has taken longer than anticipated.

Sports Facility Tennis Courts Construction Complete. Budget savings.

Provision of Council related components to MUBA developments. Would include property and legal costs of land divestment, funding of infrastructure, public amenities etc. Budget to be carried forward.

# Earthquake Recovery Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - June 2024 Quarter

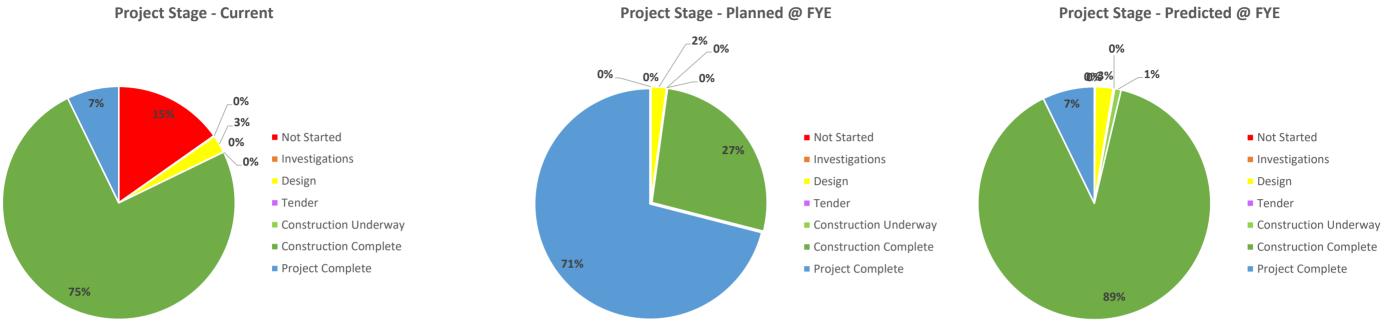
## SUMMARY

Risk to be Carryover

\$5,080,560

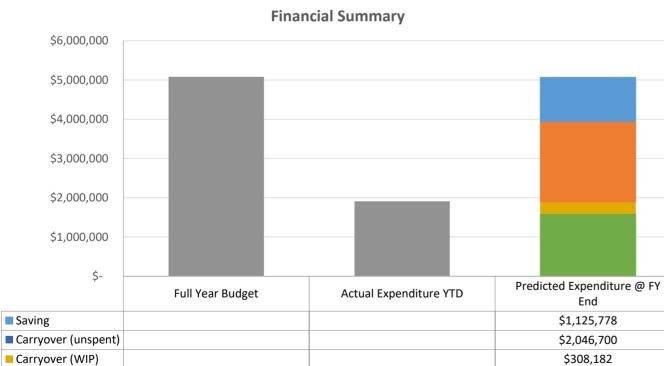
Spend in FY

Total

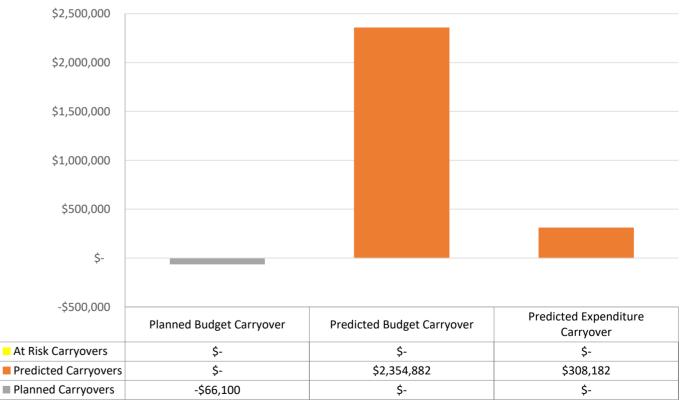


\$-

\$1,588,331



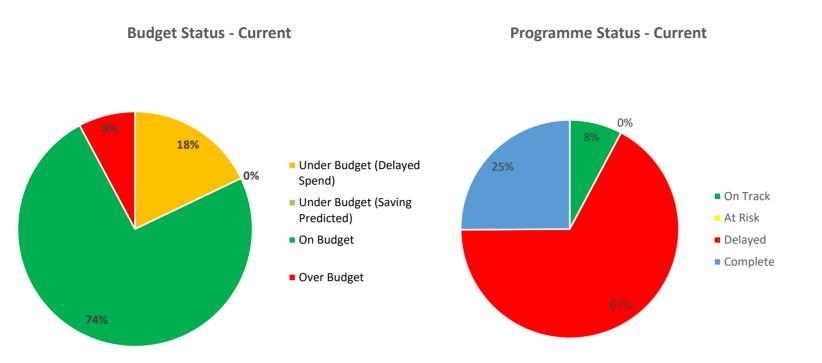
\$1,908,082



#### 85

#### **Carryovers Summary**

Budget Carryover	Predicted Expenditure Carryover
\$-	\$-
,354,882	\$308,182
\$-	\$-



## DEFINITIONS

Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g. due to
	projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be
	spent next financial year).
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE.
	These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are
	delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are
	signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned
	carryover (if multi-year future).
On Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be
	signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year
	current).
Under Budget (Saving	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This
Predicted)	includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-
	year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the Ecarryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of
	the AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are
	in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
At Risk Carryover	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of
	the risk identifed are realised.

Pivot Table	Pivot Table	Pivot Table	Pivot Table	Pivot Tab	le	Pivot Table		Pivot Table	Pivot Table	Pivot Table	Pivot Table	Pivot Table	Pivot Table	Formula	Fo
<u>Earthquake Re</u>	covery Capital	Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Y	'ear - June 202	24 Quart	ter										
Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Budget	Revised	Actual Expendi YTD	ture	Sum of Calc % Spent (Actual Expenditure / Full Year Revised Budget)	Final Forecast Expenditure at FYE	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY		f Programme Status	Ca
(blank) Total				\$	-	\$	-	#DIV/0!	\$	- \$ -	\$-	\$	- \$ -		
General Earthquake R	100243	Kalapoi Town Centre Renewal	Delayed	s	606,100	\$ 3	31,297	5%	\$ 31,29	7 \$ (42,400	\$ 574,803	\$	- \$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	So ye Ch Pe ex \$1 wi M
	101997	Williams Street Bridge Painting	Delayed	Ş	-	\$ 1	11,486	#DIV/0!	\$ 11,486	5\$-	\$ -		\$-	Over Budget	Bu tra
	100742	Rangiora Cark Park Building	Delayed	\$	616,400	\$ 24	43,482	40%	5 \$ 243,48:	2 \$ -	\$ 616,400	\$	- \$ 243,482	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	So lar be TO
	101999	Kaiapoi Town Centre Street Light Review and Upgrade	Delayed	\$	-	S	1,349	#DIV/0!	\$ 1,349	9\$-	\$ (1,265	)\$	- \$ -	Over Budget	Bu Re du
	101998	Kaiapoi Town centre Amenity Features and Decorations	Delayed	\$	-	\$	2,145	#DIV/0!	\$ 2,14	5\$-	\$ (2,145	) \$	- \$ -	Over Budget	Pri ye
General Earthquake F	Recovery Total			\$	1,222,500	\$ 28	39,759	24%	\$ 289,759	9 \$ (42,400	\$ 1,187,793	\$	- \$ 243,482		10
Drainage Earthquake	101196	Feldwick SMA	Complete	\$	1,170,570	\$		0%	\$\$ (	D \$ -	\$ -	\$	- \$ -	Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Pro
Drainage Earthquake	Recovery Total			\$	1,170,570	\$	-	0%	\$ (	D \$ -	\$ -	\$	- \$ -		<u> </u>
Recreation Earthquak	«100275	Kaiapoi Riverbanks Rowing Precinct	Delayed	\$	289,990	\$ 4	41,513	14%	\$\$41,51:	3 \$ -	\$ 289,990	\$	- \$ 41,513	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	De clu roa tea un
	100278	Murphy Park	Delayed	\$	208,900	\$	-		5 \$	- \$ -	\$ 208,900	\$	- \$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Re coi rec
	101397	Kaiapoi Riverbanks SW Bridge Corner (War Memorial)	On Track	Ş	-	Ş	681				\$ -	\$		Over Budget	Pro no
	101396	Kaiapoi Wharf Pontoon 1 & River Wall	Delayed	\$	13,350	\$	6,019	45%	5 \$ 6,020	D\$-	\$ 13,350	\$	- \$ 6,020	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Lat Inc pre fro
<b>Recreation Earthquak</b>		- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		\$	512,240		48,214		5 <b>48,21</b> 4		\$ 512,240	1	- \$ 47,533		_
Red Zone Regeneratio		Redzone Heritage & Mahinga Kai	On Track	Ş	395,780		94,869					\$	- \$ -	On Budget	Sta
	101543	Croquet and Community Studios Spaces Courtenay Esplanade	Delayed Delayed	\$ \$	1,187,630		18,211		5 \$ 1,018,212 5 \$ 17,128		\$ 169,419			On Budget Under Budget (Delayed	Mi wi sh
			<u>Usayed</u>	Ť	10,000		.,	10/	1,120			Ť		Spend)	be
	101541	Courtenay River Accessway Reserve Upgrade	Delayed	\$	10,000	\$	39	0%	5 \$ 3!	9\$-	\$ 10,000	\$	- \$ 39	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Lat be
	101872	Community Hub Project Management	Complete	\$	100,000	\$ 10	09,500	110%	5 \$ 109,500		\$ -	\$	- \$ -	Over Budget	Co
	101430	The Oaks	Delayed	\$	4,000	\$	-	0%	5 \$	- \$ -	\$ 4,000	\$	- \$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Lat bel

ıla

Some of this budget is now being reallocated across other specific projects, and appears in future years. General Projects related to Kaiapoi Town centre upgrades including; streetscape north of Charles St, and South Mixed Use Business Area. Projects led by Business and Centres Team. Pedestrian connectivity project to KWRA MUBA will also funded from here. Per LTP Planning - now expect to spend approx \$32k this yr on South MUBA, and approx \$145k to carryover to 24/25, with \$100k of that set aside for final Charles Street works. The \$500k for streetlight review and upgrade within here is not to be carried forward- Roading activity now making separate provision per Joanne McBride. Budget slightly lower due to adjustment from late carryovers.

Budget is apportioned from master code PJ100243, and now to be spent in 2024/25, so has transferred to future year within Roading Activity. Existing expenditure to be WIP.

Some spend undertaken this year by B&C team on design and construction for North of High laneway (Hunnibel) and right of way formation works by PDU and others. The entire budget has been allocated to these works as per Council approval. Works ongoing as at June 2024. BALANCE TO CARRYOVER.

Budget was intiially covered above under PJ100243. This project will not be done under EQ Recovery and will now be undertaken under Roading Activity in future years. Budget transferred during the year to other Activity.

Project delivered by Roading and Town Centres Teams. This project was now deferred to 2024/25 year. Budget transferred during the year to other Activity.

Project to be carried out in future years, once scheme design is completed and further land acquisitions confirmed. New budget requested in LTP, therefore no carryover

Development of enhanced rowing and watersports facility on riverbank in conjunction with rowing clubs sheds relocation. Require PDU support for project management, utility and roading/hardstand design, and conceptual design for launching beach. Masterplanning by Regen team is ongoing. Budget now also to combine with Murphy Park. Project re-scoping now underway. Main design now in 24/25 year. CARROVER required.

Reserve enhancement to Murphy park - multi-year project lead by Greenspace. Budget now also to combine with 'Rowing' project. Re-scoping now underway. Design now in 24/25 year. CARRYOVER required.

Project on hold - budget now deferred to future years - overseen by Business & Centres Team. Will now require new report to next LTP process.

Late carryover from prev year - to allow for uncompleted works finishing and defects resolution. Including construction of new floating debris deflector. Contract Frustrated (yet to formalise) - \$40k predicted total spend - budget will be augmented by contract retentions funds. Awaiting instruction from ECan before recommencing design.

Stage 3 design and construction by Te Kohaka o Tuhaitara Trust. Stage 3 works completed on time and budget.

Main Construction works completed. Currently re-scoping additional works to be delivered by WDC, within existing budget cap (e.g. backbone utility services within site, Croquet shed seed funding, shared building). Additonal budget approved July 2024 - CARRYOVER.

Late carryover from prev year. Amalgamation of budgets with courtenay linkages projects. Running behind schedule - construction underway - completes end July 2024.

Late carryover from prev year. Amalgamation of budgets with courtenay linkages projects. Running behind schedule - construction underway - completes end July 2024.

Consultant support completed.

Late carryover from prev year. Amalgamation of budgets with courtenay linkages projects. Running behind schedule - construction underway - completes end July 2024.

#### Earthquake Recovery Capital Works Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - June 2024 Quarter

Scheme	Account Number	Project Name	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Revised Budget		ctual Expenditure TD	Sum of Calc % Spent (Actual Expenditure / Full Year Revised Budget)		Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	f Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Commen
Red Zone Regenerati	ic 101405	Redzone Food Forest	Delayed	\$ 40	),000 \$	-	0%	\$ -	Ş	- \$ 40,000	) \$ .	- \$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Carryove possible
	101429	Pines Beach Entrance	Complete	\$ 4	I,380 \$	4,383	100%	\$ 4,383	s	- \$	- \$ .	- \$ -	On Budget	Late carr enhance Delivere Entrance
	101542	Car and Boat Trailer Parking Kaiapoi East	Delayed	\$ 298	3,260 \$	\$ 2,030	1%	\$ 2,030	\$	- \$ 296,230	\$	- \$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Worksho project n \$50 budg
	101416	Public Viewing Platform	Complete	\$	- \$	3,311	#DIV/0!	\$ 3,311	\$	- \$	- \$ .	- \$ -	Over Budget	Project d expensed
	101431	Kaiapoi South Rural	Delayed	\$ 25	5,200 \$	-	0%	\$-	\$	- \$ 25,200	) \$ .	- \$ -	Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Carryove project.
	101418	Honda Forest	Complete	\$	- \$	20,638	#DIV/0!	\$ 20,638	\$	- \$	- \$ .	- \$ -	Over Budget	New pro not yet s
Red Zone Regenerat	ion Total			\$ 2,175	5,250 \$	\$ 1,570,109	72%	\$ 1,570,110	\$ (23,70	0) \$ 654,849	\$	- \$ 17,167		

yover budget - not expected to spend in this FY, but Trust developing plans to utilise toward sible shelter or toilet development. Greenspace Report needed to KTCB in 2024.

carryover budget now approved to be used by Greenspace for Reid Memorial Reserve minor ancements, and (as of C&R mtg Nov 23) also reallocated \$28k to Playground relocation project. vered by Greenspace Design team. Playground construction works underway and ongoing. ance sign completed (to capitalise).

kshop held October 23 with KTCB and again June 2024. Community consultation cancelled and ect now deferred by Board (report to Council Aug 2024). Project deferred to 2028/29 - approx budget to carryover to 2024/25 for reassignment to caravan dump station instead.

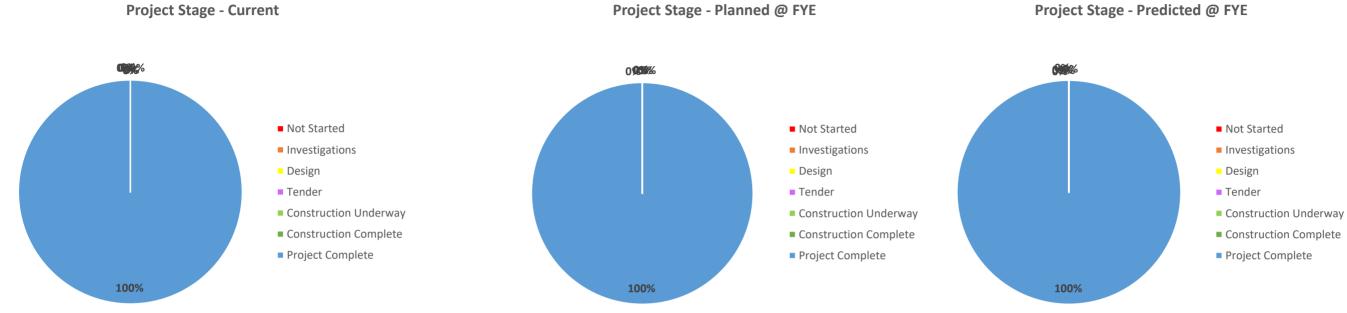
ect deleted by Council and budget removed during the year. Existing expenditure to be

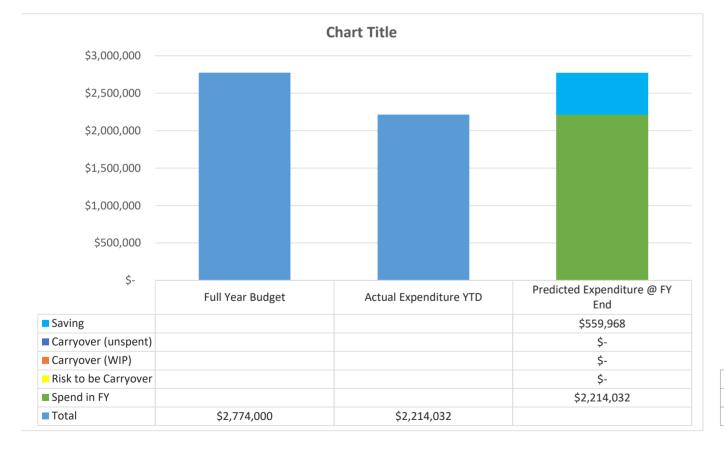
ensed. yover of unspent budget from previous year - reassignment budget to The Oaks / Courtenay ject. Construction underway - completes end July 2024.

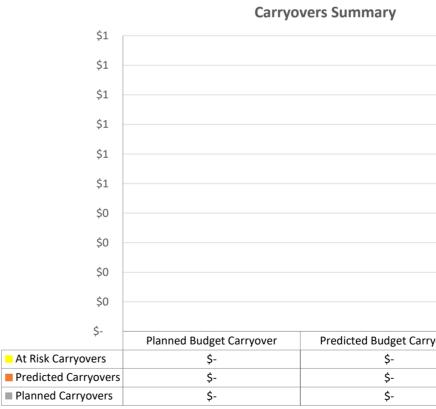
project reopened late in FY due to unexpected additional external funding grant - budget does yet show on ledger. Additonal planting and mulching works completed during the year.

# Shovel Ready Funding Programme - 2023-2024 Financial Year - June 2024 Quarter

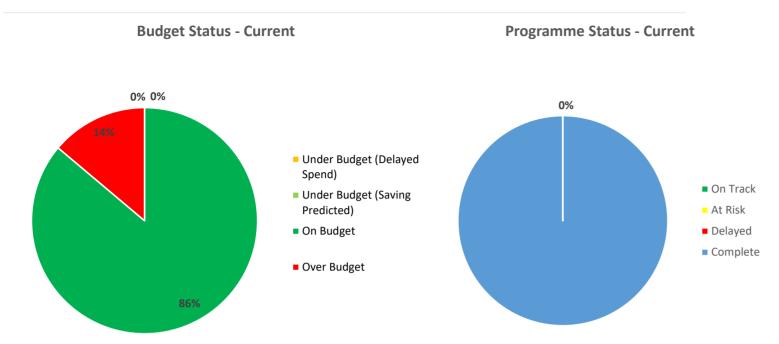
### **SUMMARY**







yover	Predicted Expenditure Carryover
	\$-
	\$-
	\$-



## DEFINITIONS

Full Year Revised Budget	Budget approved in LTP/AP plus any additional budgets approved by Council throughout the FY.
Unspent Budget	Budget that will not be spent this financial year. This can be both a budget saving (e.g: due to
	projects being delivered for less than budgeted) or delayed budget spend (i.e.: budget that will be
	spent next financial year).
Programme - On Track	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered by FYE.
Programme - At Risk	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is currently at risk of not being delivered by FYE.
	These are the projects that need to be resourced and monitored carefully to ensure they are
	delivered to programme.
Programme - Delayed	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered by FYE. These projects are
	signalled as predicted carryover (if single or multi-year current), if not already shown as a planned
	carryover (if multi-year future).
	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered within budget.
Over Budget	Refers to projects where the project work this FY will not be delivered on budget.
Under Budget (Delayed Spend)	Refers to projects where it is not expected to spend the budget this FY. These projects are to be
	signalled as either a planned (if multi-year future) or predicted carryover (if single or multi-year
	current).
Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	Refers to projects where the project work this FY is expected to be delivered under budget. This
	includes projects that will be completed this financial year and delivered under budget or (if multi-
	year future) the unspent budget will not be carried forward to the next FY.
Approved Carryover	Refers to the projects where the Carryovers for multi-year projects that were approved as part of
	the AP/LTP.
Additional Carryover	Refers to the projects where the carryovers are due to projects being delayed. These carryovers are
-	in addition to those carryovers approved as part of the AP/LTP.
	Refers to projects where the programme is at risk, therefore may potentially become a carryover of
	the risk identifed are realised.

Project Name	Project Stage - Current	Project Stage - Planned at FYE	Project Stage - Predicted at FYE	Predicted Programme Status at FYE - Current	Full Year Budget		Actual Expend	diture YTD	Calc % Spent (Actual Expenditure / Full Year Revised Budget)2		nditure at	Planned Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Budget to Next FY	Planned Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Predicted Carryover of Expenditure (WIP) to Next FY	Programme Status	Comments
					\$	-	\$	-	#DIV/0!	\$	-	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
																Over Budget	McIntosh Pu 22/32). Bud
McIntosh Flood Pump Station	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	-	\$	20,996	#DIV/0!	\$	20,996	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$-		
																Over Budget	Beach Road 23/02). Bud
Beach Road Pump Station and Rising Main	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	100,000	\$	106,240	106%	\$	106,240	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Shovel Ready Programme MGMT - Capex	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$ 1,	,850,000	\$	1,907,233	103%	\$	1,907,233	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	On Budget	Minor close
Shovel Ready - Site Investigations	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	-	\$	2,962	#DIV/0!	\$	2,962	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$ -	Over Budget	All complete
Shovel Ready - Land Acquisition	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	Ś	160,000	\$	173,455	108%	\$	173,455	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	All complete
Shovel Ready - Contingency Capex			Project Complete	Complete		664,000	Ś	-	0%	Ś		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		Under Budget (Saving Predicted)	No longer re Shovel Read
McIntosh Drain Upgrade and Wetland		Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	¢	-	¢	625	#DIV/0!	Ś	625			\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	No longer re
Otaki Flood Pump Station and Rising Main			Project Complete	Complete	\$	-	\$	2,345	#DIV/0!	\$	2,345	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Over Budget	All complete
					\$ 2,	,774,000	\$ 2	2,213,856	80%	\$	2,213,856	\$-	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Shovel Ready Programme Management	Project Complete	Project Complete	Project Complete	Complete	\$	-	\$	176	#DIV/0!	\$	176	\$ -	\$ -	\$-	\$-	Over Budget	All complete
					\$	-	\$	176	#DIV/0!	\$	176				\$ -		
					\$ 2,	,774,000	Ş :	2,214,032	80%	Ş	2,214,032	ş -	\$ -	\$-	\$-		

sh Pump Station has reached practical completion on all three contracts (22/10, 21/31, Budget was carried forward from last FY to current FY in error. Finance to correct.

toad Pump Station and Rising Main has PC reached on all three contracts (21/32, 21/33 & Budget incorrect - Should be \$100k for this FY. Finance to correct. % spent should be 100%.

lose-out activities being completed

oleted - Expenditure to be journalled out.

oleted

er required. Note this is not a cost saving as the budget is managed through the overall Ready programme budget.

er required - Expenditure to be journalled out. olete - Expenditure related to minor defects & remedial activities

olete - Expenditure to be journalled out.

#### WAIMAKARIRI DISTRICT COUNCIL

#### **REPORT FOR INFORMATION**

FILE NO and TRIM NO:	EXC-08-03/TRIM No. 240723120874
REPORT TO:	AUDIT & RISK COMMITTEE
DATE OF MEETING:	13 August 2024
AUTHOR(S):	Helene Street, Corporate Planner
SUBJECT:	Non-Financial Performance Measures for the year ended 30 June 2024
<b>ENDORSED BY:</b> (for Reports to Council, Committees or Boards)	f-W- Milhand

#### 1. <u>SUMMARY</u>

1.1. This report provides Audit & Risk Committee with the results of the Long Term Plan 2021-2031 non-financial performance measures, for the 2023/24 financial year.

Chief Executive

- 1.2. These non-financial performance measures provide an overview of Council's performance against key indicators across the various functions of Council including community leadership, community services, council-controlled organisations, earthquake recovery and regeneration, infrastructure services and property management.
- 1.3. There has been an improvement in the target met results compared to the previous financial year. The targets not being met this quarter are primarily due to:
  - Ongoing renegotiation of levels of engagement with Runanga.

General Manager

- Continued increase in the number of LGOIMA requests and the amount of work required to complete them.
- Resourcing issues continue to impact response to service requests in Roading.
- Heavy workloads in ESU relating to unreasonable noise and serious nuisance complaints.
- High volume of water race cleaning required affecting response times.
- Physical visits to the libraries are well below target however website visits have increased markedly.

#### Year on Year Comparison

Performance Rating	2022/23 Full Year	%	2023/24 Full Year	%
Target Met	74	67%	77	69%
Target Not Met	37	33%	34	31%
Total Performance Measures	111	100%	111	100%

**Note:** Council Units collectively report against 111 non-financial performance indicators as shown in the above table. The attached and associated Quarterly Summary Report includes two measures (one related to wastewater, and one related to water supply) that collectively have ten sub measures that do not automatically appear in the summary report. However, the table above does reflect the assessment of all 111 measures and sub measures.

#### Attachments:

*i.* Activities Report – FY24 – 30 June 2024 TRIM No. 240723120881

#### 2. <u>RECOMMENDATION</u>

**THAT** the Audit & Risk Committee:

- (a) **Receives** report No. 240723120874
- (b) **Notes** 77 (69%) of performance measures for the 2023/24 financial year were achieved, and 28 were not achieved.
- (c) **Notes** 34 (31%) of the measures did not meet target, but nine were within 5% of being achieved.
- (d) **Notes** all measures were reviewed and incorporated into the 2021-2031 LTP.
- (e) **Notes** all measures have been reviewed for the 2024-2034 LTP and adopted for the 2024-2027 financial years.

#### 3. BACKGROUND

- 3.1. The *Local Government Act 2002* (LGA) requires that Council reports on progress of its measures, which are provided to the Committee quarterly and will be audited in the 2023/24 Annual Report.
- 3.2. The 2023/24 financial year is the third year of the 2021-2031 Long Term Plan (LTP), adopted by Council in June 2021. The attached report includes details of each measure, and provides commentary related to the corresponding results.
- 3.3. The commentary within the attached report also identifies reasons for those measures that were not achieved, and the actions required to ensure the target is achieved going forward.
- 3.4. In 2022 changes to the Public Benefit Entity Financial Reporting Standard 48 (PBE FRS 48) were made. The PBE FRS 48 establishes principles and requirements for an entity to present service performance information that is useful for accountability and decision-making purposes in a general-purpose financial report.
- 3.5. The changes to the standard, along with Audit NZ advice relating to strengthening of our existing performance measures, led to a high-level review of all 111 Council performance measures to ensure they were meaningful and being measured reliably. Audit NZ advice also highlighted that measures could not be changed, only have further context provided to highlight how they are measured and where the evidence comes from.
- 3.6. Through the review, each measure was assessed using the following criteria questions:
  - a. Could it be accurately measured.
  - b. What evidence was used to demonstrate/establish the result.
  - c. Was any further narrative was required to clarify or explain the results.

The review resulted in four measures having further narrative added to provide more context. The review was carried out by Strategy and Business Unit staff and was supported by staff from the Finance Team. The four measures were:

3.6.1. Facilitation and support for collaborative networks that address issues related to health and wellbeing.

Additional narrative - Includes facilitation, leadership, and/or participation in networks and working groups related to health, suicide and mental health, Family

Violence, Alcohol and Drug Harm, social service provision, Civil Defence Welfare and Older Persons Issues.

3.6.2. Facilitation of and support for community information opportunities.

Additional narrative - Community Information could be related to education, professional development, safety and wellbeing, events, services, recreational opportunities, and anything else relevant to the health, wellbeing, connection, education and empowerment of Waimakariri residents.

3.6.3. Support groups that connect and empower local residents.

Additional narrative - Includes facilitation, leadership, and/or participation in groups that connect and empower youth, older people, disability, migrants and newcomers, service providers and community groups; and residents across the Waimakariri District and its various geographic and 'of interest' communities.

3.6.4. Active involvement in networks that address community safety.

Additional narrative - Includes facilitation, leadership, and/or participation in networks and working groups related to health, suicide and mental health, Family Violence, Alcohol and Drug Harm, social service provision, Civil Defence Welfare and Older Persons Issues.

#### 4. ISSUES AND OPTIONS

4.1. Implications for Community Wellbeing

There are implications on community wellbeing by the issues and options that are the subject matter of this report. The non-financial performance indicators highlight performance of Council services across a range of the four well-beings and enable staff and elected members to track and refine programmes of work that impact on community well-being.

4.2. The Management Team has reviewed this report and support the recommendations.

#### 5. COMMUNITY VIEWS

#### 5.1. Mana whenua

Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū are likely to be affected by or have an interest in the subject matter of this report. Council service provision and programme delivery will have an impact on all of the community, and members of Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri hapū, like others, will be interested in the delivery of significant Council activities.

#### 5.2. **Groups and Organisations**

There are a variety of groups and organisations likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report. As above, the delivery of Council services and programmes often has an impact on groups and organisations within the District, and the level of specific interest and/or effect of any Council service will be related to the specific nature of that group/organisation.

#### 5.3. Wider Community

The wider community is likely to be affected by, or to have an interest in the subject matter of this report. As noted with groups and organisations, the delivery of Council services and programmes often has an impact on the wider community, and the level of that specific interest and/or effect will differ across the community.

#### 6. OTHER IMPLICATIONS AND RISK MANAGEMENT

#### 6.1. Financial Implications

There are no financial implications of the decisions sought by this report. Work that is monitored and reported on through the non-financial performance indicators is funded through the individual workstreams within each department and reported against through the normal programme and project reporting mechanisms.

#### 6.2. Sustainability and Climate Change Impacts

The recommendations in this report do not have direct sustainability and/or climate change impacts. However, a number of climate change and sustainability programmes of work currently underway will result in potential changes to the way services and work programmes are delivered in the future, to ensure climate change objectives and responsibilities of Council are met.

#### 6.3 Risk Management

While the points below are not specific performance measures, they do impact the ability to meet a number of the service performance measures and are therefore considered relevant to the report.

#### 6.3.1 Human Resources

While improving, Council continues to face staff resourcing constraints that impact our ability to achieve results. Unemployment remains relatively low, but is showing signs of increasing, which has improved the ability to recruit new staff. Recent increases in immigration are also likely to ease resourcing constraints over time. Conversely, increases in the cost of living and housing affordability continue to drive migration of NZ citizens overseas, particularly to Australia, where an emerging mining boom will drive demand for skilled labour. The challenges faced by Council are shared by other stakeholders, such as contractors and consultants. Council's staff attrition rate has increased slightly from 9.34% last quarter to 10.6% this quarter, well below the 16.74% from a year ago.

#### 6.3.2 Central Government Reform

The previous Government instigated a significant number of policy reviews and reforms that impacted on Council's work and service delivery. The change in Government has resulted in many reforms being reviewed, reversed and/or amended, this has created additional work for staff.

#### 6.3.3 **Economic Environment**

The on-going elevated levels of inflation and interest rates are having a significant impact on project pricing and other expenses, which impacts Council budgets. Increases in expenses may impact negatively on service delivery if budgets are exceeded due to increased costs with a resulting increase in revenue.

#### 6.4 Health and Safety

There are no health and safety risks arising from the adoption of the recommendations in this report.

#### 7. <u>CONTEXT</u>

#### 7.1. **Consistency with Policy**

This matter is not a matter of significance in terms of the Council's Significance and Engagement Policy.

#### 7.2. Authorising Legislation

Local Government Act 2002 (LGA)

#### 7.3. **Consistency with Community Outcomes**

As this report relates to non-financial performance measures across the significant activities Council delivers, all of the Council's Community Outcomes are relevant to the actions arising from recommendations in this report.

#### 7.4. Authorising Delegations

The Audit and Risk Committee, holds delegation to approve quarterly monitoring of the non-financial components of the Annual Plan and Annual Report.

# QUARTERLY NON FINANCIAL KPI EPORT

APRIL TO JUNE 2024 (QUARTER FOUR OF THE 2023-2024 FINANCIAL YEAR)





# Table of contents

Significant Activities – Executive Summary
Community Leadership
Key Performance Indicators - Summary
Activity - GOVERNANCE
Activity – DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT
Infrastructure Services
Key Performance Indicators - Summary
Activity – ROADS AND FOOTPATHS
Activity – WATER SUPPLY
Activity – WASTEWATER
Activity – STORMWATER DRAINAGE
Activity – SOLID WASTE
Community Services
Key Performance Indicators - Summary
Activity – RECREATION
Activity – LIBRARIES
Activity – COMMUNITY PROTECTION
Activity – COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
Property Management
Key Performance Indicators - Summary

Activity – PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	. 33
Earthquake Recovery and Regeneration	. 35
Key Performance Indicators - Summary	. 35
Activity – EARTHQUAKE RECOVERY AND REGENERATION	. 35
Council Controlled Organisations	. 36
Key Performance Indicators - Summary	. 36
Activity – TE KŌHAKA O TŪHAITARA TRUST	. 36
Activity – ENTERPRISE NORTH CANTERBURY	. 37
Activity – TRANSWASTE CANTERBURY	. 39

## Significant Activities – Executive Summary

There are a total of 111 Non-Financial Key Performance Measures in the 2021 – 2031 Long Term Plan. Results for all Activities appear in this report under the major headings in the Service Delivery section of the Long Term Plan.

The report lists all the measures along with the Target, Result, Status and Comments. Depending on the result, the measures are assigned a status as follows:

Target Met (met or exceeded target)

Almost Met Target (within 5% of target)

Target Not Met (greater than 5% of target)

To Early (measure is still to be calculated across the district for end of year or the work has not yet commenced)

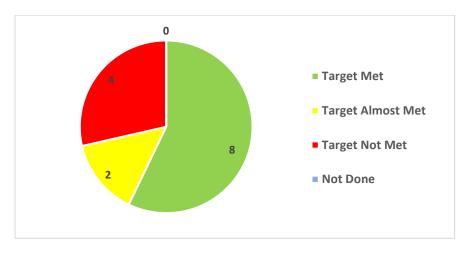
Results for this quarter show:

- 77 measures met target (69%)
- 34 measures did not meet target (31%), of these 9 were within 5% of the target (8% of the total measures)

Each major group shows a pie chart and legend highlighting the results for that group. The measures that appear with a result of no-status are the measures that are still to be started (to early).

# Community Leadership

#### Key Performance Indicators - Summary



### Activity - GOVERNANCE

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments			
Rūnanga Executive meetings with	Annual Targ	et: 4						
Council held each quarter.	Q4 FY24	1	5		A meeting was held with the Runanga on 6 June 2024.			
Rūnanga/Council Annual Hui held.	Annual Target: 1							
	Q4 FY24	0	0		It is hoped that a Hui will be held in 2024.			

КРІ	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments				
Mahi Tahi Joint Development Committee meetings.	Annual Target: 6								
Committee meetings.	Q4 FY24	0	0		No meetings of the Mahi Tahi Joint Development Committee were held this quarter due to the ongoing renegotiation of levels of engagement with the Runanga.				
The percentage of Official	Annual Targ	jet: 100%							
Information Requests (OIR) applications completed within 20 working days.	Q4 FY24	92%	93%	•	This quarter the Governance Team received 63 Official Information Requests (OIRs) and responded to 71 OIRs applications. 91.5% were processed within 20 days, at an average response time of 13.3 days. Six requests were not processed within 20 days, mostly due to the substantial amount of work required to collate the requested information and the complexity of the requests requiring legal advice.				
The percentage of Land	Annual Target: 100%								
Information Memoranda (LIM) applications issued within 10 working days.	Q4 FY24	100%	100%		516 LIMS for the quarter (avg days 4) - April -176 (avg days 4) May - 186 (avg days 4) June - 154 (avg days 5). 2,101- LIMs issued this financial year.				
The percentage of Council agenda	Annual Target: 90%								
items of business that are open to the public.	Q4 FY24	84.87%	84.60%		84.87% of Council and Committee agenda items were open to the public this quarter. Due to the sensitive nature, some reports (15.13%) were considered as public excluded. However, 22.2% of these reports were partially made public after the meeting, and 44.4% of the items will be made public once specific conditions have been met.				
The Long Term Plan (LTP) and	Annual Target: Achieved								
Annual Plan (AP) is adopted by Council within the legislative timeframe.	FY24	Achieved	Achieved		The Long-term Plan was adopted by the Council on 25 June 2024				

КРІ	Period		YTD S esult	tatus	Com	iments			
The Annual Report and Summary	Annual Target: Achieved								
is adopted by Council within the legislative timeframe.		eved Achieved			The 2022-23 Annual Report and Summary were adopted on 17 October 2023.				
The Annual Report and Summary	Annual Target: A	chieved							
is adopted by Council with an unmodified audit opinion.	FY24	Achieved	Achieved			The Annual Report and Summary for 2022-23 were adopted by the Council on 17 October 2023 with an unmodified Audit opinion.			

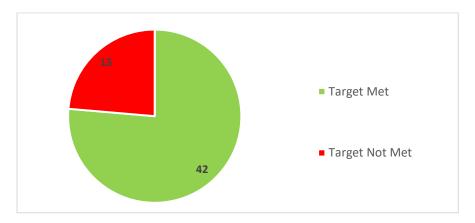
#### Activity – DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT

КРІ	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments				
The supply of land identified for	Annual Targe	Annual Target: 250							
urban residential use in relevant plans and policies. (250ha or 3,000 lots based on a net density 12 households per hectare)	Q4 FY24	5,940	5,940		The Waimakariri Growth Model identifies a capacity of 5,940 dwellings. It is noted that this figure does not include potential additional capacity that is subject to the district plan review. See Council's website				
The supply of land identified for	Annual Target: 50								
urban business use in relevant plans and policies. (50ha)	Q4 FY24	98	98		There is 98.87 ha of vacant business land. See Council's website				
The percentage of plan changes	Annual Targe	t: 100.00%							
responded to in accordance with the Resource Management Act (RMA) requirements.	Q4 FY24	100%	100%		There are no Plan Changes currently being processed.				

КРІ	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of resource	Annual Targe	t: 100%			
consents issued in accordance with the Resource Management Act (RMA) requirements.	Q4 FY24	100%	97.78%	•	For this quarter, 100% of resource consents were issued within the time frame. 308 of the 315 resource consents were issued within time frame this financial year.
The percentage of Land Use	Annual Targe	t: 100%			
Consents (LUCs) that are reviewed for monitoring requirements.	Q4 FY24	100%	96.30%	•	<ul><li>127 RCs required monitoring in the final quarter of the year, all were completed meaning 100% completed for the quarter. Over the year there has been work on outstanding jobs from the previous year, leading to a cumulative total of 103% of all RCs monitored.</li><li>253 of the 260 LUCs received were monitored during the financial year.</li></ul>

# Infrastructure Services

### Key Performance Indicators - Summary



#### Activity – ROADS AND FOOTPATHS

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
A reduction in the number of	Annual Targe	et: A reductio	on on the prev	vious year	
fatalities and serious injury crashes on the local road network, from the previous financial year. (There were seven fatalities and 27 serious injury crashes last year) Note: This does not include crashes at intersections with a State Highway where the SH road user at fault. * Mandatory measure	Q4 FY24	4	20		There were no fatalities and 4 serious injury crashes in the third quarter of this financial year, compared with a total of 8 fatalities and serious injury crashes for the same period of the 2022/23 financial year The cumulative total to date for this financial year is 20, compared with 34 for the equivalent period last year.

KPI YTD Result Period Period Status Comments Result The average quality of ride on a Annual Target: 95% rural sealed road network, measured by smooth travel Q4 FY24 95% 98% The last roughness survey carried out in March 2023 shows that the average roughness of the rural network meets the target. The next roughness rating exposure. \* Mandatory measure survey is due in 2025. Annual Target: 75% The average quality of ride on an urban sealed road network, measured by smooth travel Q4 FY24 85% 85% The last roughness survey carried out in March 2023 shows that the average exposure. roughness of the urban network meets the target. The next roughness rating \* Mandatory measure survey is due in 2025. The percentage of the sealed local Annual Target: 5% road network that is resurfaced. \* Mandatory measure No further resurfacing completed in Quarter 4. Target has not been met. Q4 FY24 0% 3% Inflation costs have impacted the amount of work able to be completed. Additional funding has been requested through the Long-Term Plan to allow this target to be met going forward. Annual Target: 95% The percentage of footpath that falls within the level of service or service standard for the condition O4 FY24 98% 98% The footpath condition across the network continues to be held above the target due to the ongoing renewals programme. Footpath condition ratings are of footpaths. \* Mandatory measure carried out every three years, with the last condition rating survey being undertaken in October 2022. The next survey is due in 2025.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of customer service requests relating to roads and	Annual Targe	et: 95%			
footpaths responded to within service delivery standards. * Mandatory measure	Q4 FY24	93%	89%	•	93% of service requests were responded to within the service target time frame this quarter. Significant work has been done to ensure service requests are being closed off correctly and there is a focus on meeting the 10 working day target. There has been an improvement over the quarter with further work to be done in this area. Resourcing has continued to be a contributing factor. This is being addressed by recruiting to increase capacity.

### Activity – WATER SUPPLY

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The extent to which drinking water	Annual Targe	et: 100.00%			
complies with the drinking water standards for: a) Bacterial compliance. * Mandatory measure	Q4 FY24	100%			There were no E.Coli detections, the MAV was not exceeded for all supplies.
The extent to which drinking water	Annual Targe	et: 59.00%			
complies with the drinking water standards for: b) Protozoal compliance. * Mandatory measure	Q4 FY24	100%			There were no MAV exceedances for Protozoa in all our water supplies.

KPI YTD Period Period Status Comments Result Result The percentage of real water loss Annual Target: 22% from the networked reticulation system based on 240 litres per FY24 22% 22% This figure was re-calculated in Jan 2023 for the 2022 year. A peer review was connection per day. (Not more undertaken in March 2023, the recommendations of the review are yet to be than 22%) assessed. The reported figure may be updated depending on the outcome. \* Mandatory measure The median response time to Annual Target: 59 attend and/or resolve a call-out in Q4 FY24 response to a fault or unplanned 30.92 36.38 The median response time to attend a call-out in response to a fault or interruption to the network unplanned interruption to the network reticulation system was 31.92 minutes. reticulation system: a) Attendance for urgent call-outs: from the time that the local authority receives notification to the time that the service personnel reach the site. (Less than 60 minutes) \* Mandatory measure The median response time to Annual Target: 479 attend and/or resolve a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned O4 FY24 109.80 104.88 The median resolution time of urgent call-outs was 109.8 minutes interruption to the network reticulation system: b) Resolution of urgent call-outs: from the time that the local authority receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption. (Less than 480 minutes) \* Mandatory measure

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments					
The median response time to attend and/or resolve a call-out in	Annual Targe	Annual Target: 35.99								
response to a fault or unplanned interruption to the network reticulation system: c) Attendance for non-urgent call- outs: from the time that the local authority receives notification to the time that the service personnel reach the site. (Less than 36 hours (2,160 minutes)) * Mandatory measure	Q4 FY24	1.79	3.90		The median attendance time of non-urgent call-outs was 1.79 hours					
The median response time to attend and/or resolve a call-out in	Annual Target: 47.99									
attend and/or resolve a call-out in response to a fault or unplanned interruption to the network reticulation system: d) Resolution of non-urgent call- outs: from the time that the local authority receives notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the fault or interruption. (Less than 48 hours (2,880 minutes)) * Mandatory measure	Q4 FY24	3.69	5.35		The median resolution time of non-urgent call-outs was 3.696 hours					
The number of events that cause water not to be available to any	Annual Targe	t: 0								
connection for more than 8 hours.	Q4 FY24	0	1		There was one outage this financial year.					

КРІ	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments				
The total number of complaints received by the local authority	Annual Targe	et: 4							
<ul> <li>about any of the following:</li> <li>a) Drinking water clarity</li> <li>b) Drinking water taste</li> <li>c) Drinking water odour</li> <li>d) Drinking water pressure or flow</li> <li>e) Continuity of Supply, and</li> <li>f) Council's response to any of these issues.</li> <li>(Expressed per 1,000 connections to the networked reticulation system, currently 21,559)</li> <li>* Mandatory measure</li> </ul>	Q4 FY24	2.37‰	7.89‰		The total number of complaints received for the year was 170. The main contributors were No Service and Low Flow pressure. The Mandeville and Oxford 1 schemes exhibited the highest number of No Service and Low Flow pressure complains. There were some operational issues with restricted connections in Mandeville that have since been resolved. Clarity – 6 Taste – 12 Odour – 6 Pressure/Flow – 68 Continuity of supply – 78 Council's response - 0				
The average consumption of	Annual Target: 450								
drinking water per day per person within the District. (Less than 450 litres) * Mandatory measure	Q4 FY24	331.63	395.16		The consumption of drinking water is seasonal, with hotter months normally having a higher demand than cooler months. Consumption is also affected by rainfall patterns.				
Stockwater.	Annual Target: 0								
The number of water outages exceeding 24 hours in duration. Q	Q4 FY24	5	21		There were five outages exceeding 24 hours this quarter. The outages were related to water race cleaning.				
Stockwater. The percentage of service requests responded to within 48 hours.	Annual Targe	et: 95%							
	Q4 FY24	98.59%	98.70%		70 of the 71 service requests received in the first quarter were responded to within 48 hours. 457 of the 463 service requests received this year were responded to with 48 hours.				

#### Activity – WASTEWATER

КЫ	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments			
The number of dry weather sewerage overflows from the	Annual Targe	et: 0.99						
sewerage overnows from the sewerage system. (Less than 1 per 1,000 connections) * Mandatory measure	Q4 FY24	0	0.12		There have been three dry weather overflows this quarter and five for the year. These were predominantly caused by blockages in the network.			
Compliance with resource consents	Annual Targe	et: O						
for discharge from the sewerage system measured by the number of: a) Abatement notices. * Mandatory measure	Q4 FY24	0	0		No abatement notices were received from Environment Canterbury this year.			
Compliance with resource consents	Annual Target: 0							
for discharge from the sewerage system measured by the number of: b) Infringement notices. * Mandatory measure	Q4 FY24	0	0		No infringement notices were received from Environment Canterbury during this year.			
Compliance with resource consents	Annual Target: 0							
for discharge from the sewerage system measured by the number of: c) Enforcement orders. * Mandatory measure	Q4 FY24	0	0		No enforcement orders have been received from Environment Canterbury during this year.			
Compliance with resource consents	Annual Targe	et: 0						
for discharge from the sewerage system measured by the number of: d) Convictions. * Mandatory measure	Q4 FY24	0	0		No convictions were received from Environment Canterbury during this year.			

КРІ	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments		
The percentage of the total number of wastewater consent conditions	Annual Targe	et: 0.00%					
that have breaches that result in an Environment Canterbury report identifying compliance issues that require action.	Q4 FY24	0.00%	0.00%		There were no breaches of consent this year leading to significant adverse effects, as noted in Environment Canterbury compliance reports.		
The median response times for	Annual Targe	et: 119					
attendance and/or resolution of sewerage overflows resulting from a blockage or other fault in the sewerage system: a) Attendance time from receipt of notification to the time that service personnel reach the site. (Less than 120 minutes) * Mandatory measure	Q4 FY24	21	57		The median response time from receipt of notification to time that service personnel reach site was 21 minutes for the last quarter. The YTD result is 57 complaints minutes.		
The median response times for	Annual Target: 479						
attendance and/or resolution of sewerage overflows resulting from a blockage or other fault in the sewerage system: b) Resolution time: from receipt of notification to the time that service personnel confirm resolution of the blockage or other fault. (Less than 480 minutes) * Mandatory measure	Q4 FY24	223	191		The median response time from receipt of notification to resolution of the problem was 223 for the quarter. 191 minutes for the year to date.		

КРІ	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The total number of complaints received about any of the following:	Annual Targe	et: 4			
<ul> <li>a) Sewerage odour</li> <li>b) Sewerage system faults</li> <li>c) Sewerage system blockages, and</li> <li>d) The Council's response to issues</li> <li>with sewerage system.</li> </ul> Expressed per 1,000 connections to the sewerage system (1 July 2023 rating strike 18,765)	Q4 FY24	0.82‰	3.68‰		There have been 15 complaints this quarter and 67 for the year. Complaints breakdown for the current quarter: - Odour 1, Faults 5, Blockages 9. Odour – 1 System faults – 18 System blockages – 48 Council response - 0

#### Activity – STORMWATER DRAINAGE

КРІ	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Urban Stormwater:	Annual Targe	et: 0			
<ul> <li>a) The number of flooding events</li> <li>that occur as a result of the overflow</li> <li>from the Council's stormwater</li> <li>system that enters a habitable floor.</li> <li>* Mandatory measure</li> </ul>	Q4 FY24	0	0		There were no flooding events of habitable floor levels reported during this quarter.
Urban Stormwater:	Annual Targe	et: 0			
<ul> <li>b) For each flooding event, the number of habitable floors affected.</li> <li>(Expressed per 1,000 properties connected to the stormwater connection)</li> <li>* Mandatory measure</li> </ul>	Q4 FY24	0	0		There were no flooding events of habitable floor levels reported during this quarter.

КРІ	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments						
Rural Drainage Areas:	Annual Targe	Annual Target: 95.00%									
The percentage of service requests for drain cleaning that are responded to within 5 days.	Q4 FY24	100.00%	83.56%		67 drainage related service requests were lodged this quarter, of which was 1 related to rural drainage maintenance. That was responded to within 5 working days. 122 of the 146 service requests for the year were within the time frame.						
Compliance with the territorial	Annual Targe	et: 0									
authority's resource consents for discharge from its stormwater system, measured by the number of: a) Abatement notices. * Mandatory measure	Q4 FY24	0	0		No abatement notices were received from Environment Canterbury during this quarter.						
Compliance with the territorial	Annual Target: 0										
authority's resource consents for discharge from its stormwater system, measured by the number of: b) Infringement notices. * Mandatory measure	Q4 FY24	0	0		No infringement notices were received from Environment Canterbury during this quarter.						
Compliance with the territorial	Annual Target: 0										
authority's resource consents for discharge from its stormwater system, measured by the number of: c) Enforcement orders. * Mandatory measure	Q4 FY24	0	0		No enforcement orders were received from Environment Canterbury during this quarter.						
Compliance with the territorial	Annual Targe	Annual Target: 0									
authority's resource consents for discharge from its stormwater system, measured by the number of: d) Convictions. * Mandatory measure	Q4 FY24	0	0		No convictions were received from Environment Canterbury during this quarter.						

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments		
The percentage of the total number	Annual Targe	et: 0%					
of drainage consent conditions that result in an Environment Canterbury report that identifies compliance issues that require action.	Q4 FY24	0%	0%		There were no compliance reports received from Environment Canterbury regarding a breach of consent condition during the first quarter.		
The median response time to attend	Annual Targe	et: 180					
a flooding event, measured from the time that the territorial authority receives notification to the time that service personnel reach the site. * Mandatory measure	Q4 FY24	0	0		There were no flooding events of habitable floor levels during the fourth quarter.		
The number of complaints received	Annual Target: 10						
by a territorial authority about the performance of its stormwater system. (Expressed per 1,000 properties connected to the stormwater system - 19042 connections) * Mandatory measure	Q4 FY24	0.0	1.0		There were 0 complaints this quarter related to the performance of the stormwater system. There were 18 complaints received during the year.		
The percentage of service requests	Annual Targe	et: 95%					
relating to any drainage enquiries that are responded to within 5 working days.	Q4 FY24	100%	84.07%		A total of 67 drainage related service requests were lodged this quarter, of which were 1 related to the stormwater system. 1 of the 1 service requests relating to the drainage system received this quarter were responded to within 5 working days. 153 of the 182 service requests for the year were within the time frame.		

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Maintain dialogue and consultation	Annual Targe	et: Achieved			
with Te Ngāi Tūāhuriri Rūnanga.	Q4 FY24	Achieved	Achieved		The Drainage Team have attended the Runanga meetings held this quarter.
Facilitate and engage with all	Annual Targe	et: Achieved			·
drainage and water race advisory groups.	Q4 FY24	Achieved	Achieved		The final round of all 6 advisory group meetings were held.

#### Activity – SOLID WASTE

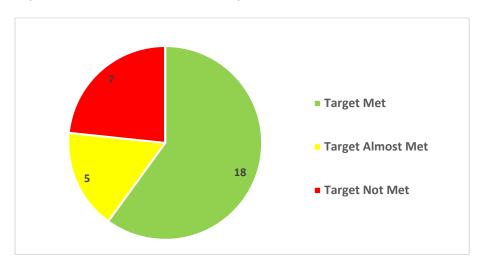
KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The Southbrook Resource Recovery	Annual Targe	t: 360 days			
Park is open at least 360 days for the financial year.	Q4 FY24	90	360.875		There were no unplanned closures at Southbrook resource recovery park this quarter, and the site was closed as usual for ANZAC Day. In the year to date, there has been one unplanned closure of approximately 1 hour owing to a fire in a rubbish pod that resulted in the entire site being closed to the public until FENZ extinguished it.
The Oxford Transfer Station is open	Annual Targe	t: 98 days			
at least 98 days per year. Q	Q4 FY24	26	105		Oxford transfer station was open on all 26 scheduled days in Q4. There were no unscheduled closures at the site in the year.

КРІ	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Kerbside collection service	Annual Targe	et: 99%			
provided as scheduled.	Q4 FY24	100%	99.12%		A total of 133 Kerbside Collection 'general' service requests were received in this quarter, 121 of which were in relation to missed collection services. Of these 121: 69 were not collected owing to non-compliance (incorrect placement, wrong week, late, etc.) and 52 were compliant bins or bags which the contractor returned to collect. There were no (0) unresolved missed collection request this quarter. In the Year to Date a total of 725 Kerbside Collection 'general' service requests were received in this quarter, 679 of which were in relation to missed collection services. Of these 679: 305 were not collected owing to non-compliance (incorrect placement, wrong week, late, etc.) and 368 were compliant bins or bags which the contractor returned to collect. There were six (6) unresolved missed collection requests for compliant bins and bags in the year to date.
Reduction in annual per capita	Annual Targe	et: 64.3kg/pe	r capita/per qu	uarter	
quantity of waste to landfill. (64.3kg/per capita/per quarter)	Q4 FY24	54.7	224.7		The Landfill Reduction targets were achieved in this quarter. The total Landfill Reduction Target in 23/24 is 257.1kg/capita (c.f. the 294.0kg/capita baseline in the WMMP), with a target of 64.3kg/capita/quarter. In this quarter 54.7 kg/capita was landfilled. The Q4 result is 9.6kg/capita (14.9%) below the target. The YTD target of 257.1kg/capita has been met: 224.7kg/capita has been landfilled in the YTD, which is 32.4kg/capita (12.6%) below the target. These figures are based only on the waste handled by Council through its two solid waste transfer facilities and excludes any landfilled waste from other privately owned facilities in the District. The per-capita values are calculated using the June 2023 population estimates of 69,000.

КРІ	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Increase in annual per capita	Annual Targe	et: 51.7kg/pei	r capita/per qu	uarter)	
quantity of materials diverted from landfill. (51.7kg/per capita/per quarter)	Q4 FY24	49.9	215.1		The target for increased diversion from landfill has not been met in Quarter 4. The Diversion Increase Target in 23/24 206.9kg/capita (c.f. 170.0kg/capita in the WMMP baseline), and the quarterly target is 51.7kg/capita/quarter. In Q4 of 23/24 49.9kg/capita was diverted. The quarter result is 1.8kg/capita (3.5%) below the quarterly target. This is not unexpected: there is generally a reduction in total and diverted waste material weights and recycling, garden waste & mixed organics in particular, over the winter period. The YTD target for increased diversion from landfill has been met: 215.1kg/capita has been diverted, which is 8.2kg/capita (4.0%) above the target of 206.9kg/capita. These figures are based only on the handled by waste Council through its two solid waste transfer facilities and excludes any diverted waste from other privately owned facilities in the District. The per-capita values are based on the June 2023 population estimates of 69,000.

# **Community Services**

#### Key Performance Indicators - Summary



#### Activity – RECREATION

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments					
Customer satisfaction with meeting	Annual Targe	nnual Target: 90%								
and performance spaces, as measured by an annual survey of facility users.	FY24	89%	89%		Results for this survey has a total of 89% of respondents are satisfied with the WDC Community Facilities. This is a decrease from last year that had a satisfaction rate of 93%. Overall, very slightly below target of 90% (89%). Resolving minor issues identified within the survey as appropriate will likely improve result over the target.					

120

КРІ	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments			
Facilities are available for at least	Annual Targe	t: 90%						
90% of the days during the year outside of scheduled maintenance.	Q4 FY24	100%	100%		Our community facilities were not closed during the April to June 2024 period giving 100% availability of the facilities during this period.			
The percentage of urban residential	Annual Targe	t: 90.00%						
properties within 1,000m of public open space.	Q4 FY24	100%	100%		This is the fourth quarter reporting for FY24 on the provision of open spaces within urban areas across the district. Within this period 100% of urban residential properties are within 1000 metres of recreational open spaces. There are currently 18,927 urban residential households as of 5 July 2024. This is an increase from 18,815 as at quarter three.			
Customer satisfaction with sports	Annual Target: 90%							
grounds, as measured by an annual survey of users.	FY24	66%	66%		The Facilities and Sports Survey was completed in July 2024. Results of this survey were inconclusive and will be run again later in the year. Satisfaction around accessibility and parking at the sports ground was responded as satisfied and very satisfied.			
The number of hectares of parkland	Annual Targe	t: 8ha						
per 1,000 residents.	Q4 FY24	13.12	13.12		Since the last quarter, more reserves have been vested, resulting in a total increase in the amount of parkland hectares. The number of hectares has increased from 902.74 ha to 905.36 ha. The population figure used for this is 69,000. This gives a provision of 13.12 hectares per 1,000 residents which is above the target of 8 hectares of parkland per 1000 residents.			

КРІ	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The number of hectares of	Annual Targe	et: 1			
neighbourhood reserve land per 1,000 residents.	Q4 FY24	1.29	1.29		There have been ten neighbourhood reserves vested since the last quarter. The population figure used for this calculation is 69,000 with the total reserve size of 89.32 hectares. This gives total provision of 1.29 hectares per 1000 residents. 1.29 ha is the same amount as the previous quarter per 1000 residents. This measure remains above the target of 1 hectare per 1,000.
Meeting quality management	Annual Targe	et: 100			
criteria and standards set by the NZ Recreation Association under the Pool Safe Accreditation Scheme.	Q3 FY24	Achieved	Achieved		Achieved Poolsafe accreditation for our three facilities following an audit in February
Customer satisfaction with the	Annual Targe	et: 90%			
Aquatic Facilities, as measured by a biannual survey of facility users.	Q4 FY24	97.00%	95.75%		97% overall satisfaction on an in house customer survey ran in May

#### Activity – LIBRARIES

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments				
The number of visits per person per	Annual Targe	nual Target: 7.5							
annum to the Kaiapoi and Rangiora Libraries based on the District's population.	Q4 FY24	5.6	5.39		There have been 96,657 visitors to the Rangiora and Kaiapoi Libraries this quarter, which equates to an average of 5.6 visits per person per annum (against an adjusted population of 69,000).				

КРІ	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The number of visits per person per	Annual Targe	t: 1			
annum to the Libraries website based on the District's population.	Q4 FY24	3.23	2.25		There were 55,746 visits to the Libraries' website in the first quarter and this figure equates to an average of 3.23 visits per person per annum (against an adjusted population of 69,000 ).
Customer satisfaction with library	Annual Targe	t: 90%			
services as measured by an annual survey of library users.	FY24	NA	90%		The survey was carried out in October 2023.

## Activity – COMMUNITY PROTECTION

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Our Emergency Operations Centre (EOC) is trained and resourced to	Annual Targe	et: Achieved			
industry standards. Our civil defence volunteers are trained and equipped to industry standards.	Q4 FY24	Achieved	Achieved		Training was delivered in accordance with the schedule of Emergency Operations Centre training and the schedule of training for our volunteers: monthly sessions for both groups plus courses for selected individuals according to their respective training pathway. All volunteers have individual personal protective equipment, and a pool of equipment resources is maintained for the types of tasks they might be deployed on. The EOC is well-resourced and fit-for-purpose: staff working in this centre do not require personal protective equipment.

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments				
Engage the community on civil defence risks.	Annual Targe	et: Achieved							
defence fisks.	Q4 FY24	Achieved	Achieved		Community engagement has been based mainly on establishment of Community Emergency Hubs to meet a range of hazards in specific communities; local radio Compass FM scheduled sessions on a range of hazards and mitigation and readiness messages; and online hazards information. A number of ad hoc community groups have also requested presentations on a range of issues including hazards and readiness. These have involved: Waimakariri Community Networking Forum 11 Apr and 9 May; Oxford Lions 24 Apr; North Canterbury Principals Forum 17 May; Pegasus Residents Assoc 10 Apr and 12 Jun; North Canterbury Amateur Radio Emergency Communications Forum 13 Jun; and the All Boards Forum 19 Jun. The consistent theme for all of these types of engagements are readiness for all hazards.				
The percentage of licensed food	Annual Target: 100%								
premises inspected per annum.	Q4 FY24	Not achieved	Not achieved		The result for the 3 months was 94.5%. The two verifications not completed in June were due to the business cancelling in June and rescheduling for July.				
The percentage of all licensed	Annual Targe	et: 95%							
alcohol premises inspected at least once per annum.	Q4 FY24	Achieved	Achieved		There are 127 live alcohol licences, 86 were inspected this quarter. There have been 239 inspections throughout the year with some businesses inspected multiple times for various reasons. All businesses have been inspected at least once throughout the year which aligns with 100% of all businesses inspected at least once, meeting the targeted KPI.				
The percentage of excessive noise	Annual Target: 90%								
complaints responded to within 2 hours.	Q4 FY24	87.59%	93.88%		Over the financial year 2023/24 the KPI was met. For the year, 690 of the 735 complaints were responded to within 2 hours.				

КРІ	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments			
The percentage of all other	Annual Targe	et: 90%						
unreasonable noise complaints responded to within 48 hours.	Q4 FY24	57.14%	70.73%		Heavy workload is causing issues with response times. However, this is being looked into to gain compliance with the KPI For the year, 29 of 41 complaints received were responded to within 48 hours.			
The percentage of serious nuisance	Annual Targe	et: 100%						
complaints responded to within 48 hours.	Q4 FY24	100%	70%		Two complaints this quarter. 7 of the 10 complaints received this year were responded to with 48 hours.			
The percentage of calls for	Annual Target: 90%							
wandering stock on roads responded to within 1 hour.	Q4 FY24	84.38%	87.79%		Most wandering stock on-road service requests are reported at night. in most cases, the service requests are responded to quickly and within the KPI timeframe. However, on occasions, the workload is prioritized. All jobs not responded to within 1 hour were responded to as soon as practicably possible. The locations of most wandering stock complaints are at the more rural extremities of the district. This means the travel time to these locations can compromise timeframes, especially when other work has been prioritised. For the year, 115 of 131 service requests were responded to within 1 hour.			
The percentage of complaints for	Annual Targe	et: 100%						
serious dog attacks responded to within 1 hour.	Q4 FY24	100.00%	90.91%		There were 33 Serious Dog attacks in the 2023/24 year. The Animal Management Team produced a 91% success rate for this KPI. 3 Service requests were not responded to within 1 hour. All 3 were responded to within 2 hours of reporting. The delay was due to staff numbers on specific days, down due to ill health (COVID).			

КРІ	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments				
The percentage of building consent	Annual Target: 100%								
applications processed within the statutory 20 days.	Q4 FY24	99.12%	95.35%	•	During the last quarter the team granted 570 Consents, at an average of 8 days. 90% of Consents were issued within 15 days, with 1% of Consents granted outside 20 working days. Over the financial year the team granted 2,059 jobs at an average of 10 days, with 80% of jobs granted within 15 days. 5% of the jobs were granted outside 20 working days. Comparatively speaking, over the prior financial year the team granted 1,869 Consents at an average of 12 days, with 66% being granted within 15 days and 5% of consents were granted outside 20 working days.				
The percentage of code of	Annual Targe	et: 100%							
compliance certificates issued within the statutory 20 days.	Q4 FY24	99.80%	96.92%	•	During the last quarter the Code Team granted 488 Code Compliance Certificates at an average of 5 days, with 98% issued within 15 days. Over the financial year the team granted 1,461 Codes at an average of 8 days, compared to 1,365 Codes at an average of 14 days for the 2022-2023 financial year. The performance of the Code team has developed nicely over the year with an experienced Code team member returning to work after a period of time away on parental leave.				
Maintain Building Consent	Annual Target: Achieved								
Authority accreditation.	Q4 FY24	Achieved	Achieved		IANZ confirmed continuation of our accreditation through to June 2025. However we have four outstanding GNC's which relate to reports and management of Code Compliance Certificates. These functions in Technology 1 are complex and non-linear, and scoping, development and testing is an arduous process. The work encompasses many changes to event workflows, proformas, reports and alerts. I am still unable to give a date when the outstanding items will be resolved. We have workarounds in place which meet statutory requirements. IANZ will not clear the non-compliances until the "IT system" could supply verifiable reports. The BATS team & AMS from Technology 1 continue to work through the outstanding GNC's, with testing being done by a member of Building Unit Staff. We continue to report to IANZ regularly providing a full report on progress.				

КРІ	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments				
The percentage of Project	Annual Targe	et: 100%							
Information Memoranda (PIM) applications issued in 20 working days.	Q4 FY24	99.01%	98.98%	•	During the quarter the PIM team processed 202 jobs (123 Compliance checks & 79 PIMs) at an average of 7 days. 99% of the jobs were granted within 15 days, with 2 jobs granted outside 20 working days. Over the financial year the PIM team processed 980 jobs at an average of 7 days with 1% of the jobs being granted outside 20 days. Comparative speaking, over the previous financial year 976 PIMs were processed and Compliance Checks at an average of 10 working days, with 5% of all jobs being processing outside 20 working days.				
Audit 25% of premises for building	Annual Targe	Annual Target: 100							
warrants of fitness annually. This equates to 100 buildings this financial year.	Q4 FY24	10	125.00		During the quarter 10 audits were undertaken, 30% failed. Over the 2023-2024 financial year the Building Compliance team audited 125 buildings that had a Building Warrant of Fitness. The team completed 100% of the audits, with 70% passing. The most common reason for failure related to either missing owner inspections or IQP records not being supplied during the audit. There has been an improvement in the way in which buildings are managed, which is pleasing. In addition, the team identified two buildings that could have been considered dangerous due to inadequate means of escape. Overall, an excellent result for the team.				
Audit pool barriers every 3 years.	Annual Targe	et: 334							
	Q4 FY24	128	229		Over the quarter the Compliance team completed 128 inspections, 74 failed. Council currently have 1002 pools on its database. The Compliance Team needs to inspect 1/3 of all pools annually, to meet the Building Act requirements. We currently have 36 Pools on a failed inspection. Three Pools are under a Notice to Fix, and all 3 owners are co-operative and working towards compliance. Most non-compliance issues relate to vegetation growth and gates/latches failing. It should be noted approximately 600 jobs have not been inspected for three years. Pool inspections are now taking place over the entire year, compared to the summer season and inspection of older jobs are given priority.				

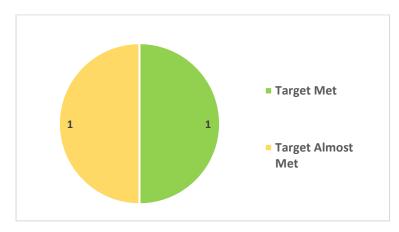
## Activity – COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Facilitation and support for collaborative networks that	Annual Targ	et: 4 per qu	arter		
address issues related to health and wellbeing. This includes facilitation, leadership, and/or participation in networks and working groups related to health, suicide and mental health, Family Violence, Alcohol and Drug Harm, social service provision, Civil Defence Welfare and Oder Persons Issues.	Q4 FY24	7	NA		- Led 2 x LOCAL COMMUNITY NETWORKING FORUMS, held in Oxford and Kaiapoi. Attendance the community, social, education and faith sectors - typically 20 - 30 at each Bimonthly SOCIAL SERVICES WAIMAKARIRI (SSW) meeting, held in April and June. Community Team Manager is also on management committee for this network. - Facilitated bimonthly WAIMAKARIRI HEALTH ADVISORY GROUP (WHAG) meeting in April and June (in place of February meeting Facilitated WAIMAKARIRI ACCESS GROUP meetings in April May and June - Facilitated April May and June YOUTH COUNCIL meetings Facilitated April May and June Age friendly steering group
Facilitation of and support for	Annual Targ	et: 4 per qu	arter		
community information opportunities. Community Information could be related to education, professional development, safety and wellbeing, events, services, recreational opportunities and anything else relevant to the health, wellbeing, connection, education and empowerment of Waimakariri residents.	Q4 FY24	8	NA		Facebook pages (Combined following of over 6,400, - Waimakariri Community - Waimakariri Youth Council - WaiYouth - WaiLife Suicide Prevention Action Group - GLOW Migrants Group -Community information is also disseminated via a range of online, digital and paper-based means: - Community Section of the Council website: https://www.waimakariri.govt.nz/community - Chatter Newsletter (Distribution of over 4,000, electronically and via paper copy) - WaiYouth and Youth Council Instagram pages. (Combined following of over 200) - Information on the Council's Community Notices page and Council screens - Articles in 'The News', local newspaper -Welcome Bags continue to be distributed via developers, real estate agents, schools, libraries and service centres. Youth Development staff have a regular slot on COMPASS FM, with other staff featuring, as appropriate.

КРІ	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Support groups that connect and empower local residents.	Annual Targe	t: 6 per qua	rter		
This includes facilitation, leadership, and/or participation in groups that connect and empower youth, older people, disability, migrants and newcomers, service providers and community groups; and residents across the Waimakariri District and its various geographic and 'of interest' communities.	Q4 FY24	7	NA		<ul> <li>Supported and promoted the GLOBAL LOCALS of WAIMAKARIRI social group get- togethers: Evidence via the GLOW Facebook page https://www.facebook.com/search/top?q=global%20locals%20of%20waimakariri%20- %20glow - Facilitated the quarterly MIGRANTS STEERING GROUP meeting in May Sustained active involvement in NEXT STEPS website development project, resulting in the launch and extensive promotion of the Next Steps Website Evidence at https://www.nextsteps.org.nz/ Continued support for the "BIKE PROJECT" Evidenced on the Facebook page https://www.facebook.com/search/top?q=waimakariri%20bike%20project - Continued to support the KAIAPOI COMMUNITY HUB STAKEHOLDERS toward the establishment of a Community Hub to engage educate and empower local residents.</li> <li>Facilitated the Waimakariri AGE-FRIENDLY ADVISORY GROUP April May and June Meetings The Community Team manager plays and active role in the community- led HOUSING RESPONSE STEERING GROUP, led by Social Services Waimakariri. This group met in April and May.</li> </ul>
Active involvement in networks	Annual Targe	t: 4 per qua	rter		
that address community safety. This includes facilitation, leadership, and/or participation in networks and working groups related to health, suicide and mental health, Family Violence, Alcohol and Drug Harm, social service provision, Civil Defence Welfare and Oder Persons issues.	Q4 FY24	4	NA		As part of business as usual, continued to facilitate: - VIOLENCE FREE NORTH CANTERBURY STEERING GROUP (April meeting- WAILIFE SUICIDE PREVENTION STEERING GROUP April and June meeting) - WAIMAKARIRI ALCOHOL AND DRUG HARM STEERING GROUP (April and June meeting) - SAFE COMMUNITY FOUNDATION NATIONAL NETWORK ongoing - Community Team Manager is involved in a Steering Group looking to progress more community-based governance for the NZ model.(fortnightly meetings to frame Strategic Plan and MOU with Public Health Association)

# Property Management

#### Key Performance Indicators - Summary



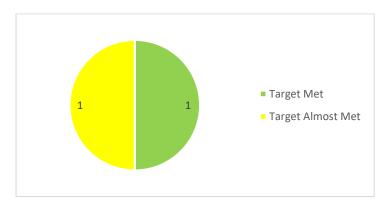
#### Activity – PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of occupancy per annum.	Annual Target	: 97%			
	Q4 FY24	93.76%	93.69%		<ul> <li>With Council's Procurement policy additional support is required to navigate through the process for the refurbishing of the 4 vacant units in Meyer place Oxford and 5 at Tyler Courts Rangiora, to prepare for the upcoming refurbishment/energy savings project.</li> <li>These vacant units have been the main contributing factor for our cumulative total not meeting Councils 97% target, and the overall outcome in decreased revenue for the year.</li> <li>32 units have been identified as not meeting the Healthy Homes compliance by 1 July 2025.</li> </ul>

КРІ	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
The percentage of Health and	Annual Target	: 100%			
Safety, and urgent maintenance service requests responded to within 24 hours.	Q4 FY24	100.00%	100.00%		41 Service requests received between 1/04/2024 - 30/06/2024. 10 were Health and Safety related and all 10 were responded to within 24 hours.

# Earthquake Recovery and Regeneration

#### Key Performance Indicators - Summary

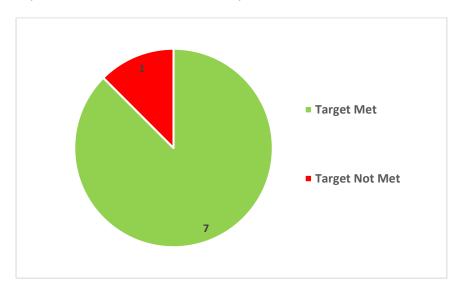


#### Activity – EARTHQUAKE RECOVERY AND REGENERATION

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Implementation of the Red Zone	Annual Target	1	Result		
Regeneration Plan: Recreation and Ecological Linkages.	Q4 FY24	Achieved	Almost Achieved	•	Construction works currently underway on The Oaks linkage, and Courtenay linkage. Running late - construction completion now in July 2024.
Implementation of the Red Zone	Annual Target: Achieved				
Regeneration Plan: Heritage and Mahinga Kai.	Q4 FY24	Achieved	Achieved		Stage III construction works and planting - now led by TKoTT. Planned works for financial year completed and on budget.

# Council Controlled Organisations

#### Key Performance Indicators - Summary



#### Activity – TE KŌHAKA O TŪHAITARA TRUST

КРІ	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Establishment of new biota nodes Annual Target: 5					
to assist in the restoration of the indigenous coastal ecosystem.	Q4 FY24	2	9		Two new biota nodes within the winter period have been formed with a digger in association with school groups.

KPI	Period	Period	YTD	Status	Comments
		Result	Result		
Maintaining functional trails per	Annual Target:	25			
year to provide walking, cycling and horse riding recreational experiences.	Q4 FY24	33	33		We have maintained 33km of trails for cyclists, walkers and horse riders.
Develop and implement	Annual Target:	5			
environmental education modules through engaging learning institutions.	Q4 FY24	2	16		We have maintained our 14 school groups for long-term programs, We have brought two new school groups into our long-term education program which includes both older rangatahi and younger Tamariki, and our positive influence continues to grow. We utilised volunteering opportunities with the Duke of Edinburgh Award programme and taken opportunities for incorporating environmental and cultural education into the Global Media Studies Conference hosted by University of Canterbury.

## Activity – ENTERPRISE NORTH CANTERBURY

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments		
Number of businesses assessed for	Annual Target: 62						
training and coaching needs.	Q4 FY24	20	65		Achieved. 65 full capability studies completed and provided to businesses. In total the business support team assisted 585 businesses this financial year.		

КРІ	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Assessment by New Zealand Trade	Annual Target	: 60.00%			
and Enterprise of ENC services through annual customer survey.	FY24	100%	73.25%		Achieved at maximum possible result. MBIE provided a breakdown of NPS scores per person. As we only have one growth advisor, their score is the score for ENC. It is worth noting though that the score is generally taken for Canterbury as a whole which means the number surveyed for ENC was a very low number. 3 surveys is too low a number to be a reliable measure. We'll take the win though. Canterbury overall had a 57% NPS. This lower than normal score is not unexpected in an economic downturn as more owners come to advisors in the hope of saving their businesses. This is not always possible.
Business seminars and workshops	Annual Target	: 20		•	
delivered.	Q4 FY24	6	10		<ul> <li>There has been a complete change in how courses are received:</li> <li>Since covid, people are now more unlikely to be willing to pay for short courses as this information is all available as online courses.</li> <li>With the economic downturn, people are more wary of paying to attend courses.</li> <li>Because of this we have cancelled all of our short user-pays courses and have been developing new major courses. We have 2 new courses due to start in the first quarter of next FY and are developing a third. This will mean we have a total of 4 large courses running throughout the year, with one of them running twice. In the last quarter we ran 3 courses over 6 half days:</li> <li>Supervising and Managing Others - major course over 4 half days (paid): 18 attendees</li> <li>Build a Brand - short free course - 26 attendees</li> <li>Smart Marketing - short free course - 18 attendees</li> <li>We have also been talking with training providers to build a stable of free courses and seminars we can run. This is to meet the need in a hard economic time. Next year we are more likely to achieve this target.</li> <li>Our ongoing online business startup course is going well with 97 attendees this year.</li> </ul>

## Activity – TRANSWASTE CANTERBURY

KPI	Period	Period Result	YTD Result	Status	Comments
Breaches of consent conditions that	Annual Tar	get: 0			
result in an Environment Canterbury report identifying compliance issues.	Q4 FY24	0	1		<ul> <li>100% - No confirmed non-compliances.</li> <li>High O2 levels were detected in the extracted landfill gas during the quarter. This was determined to be due to a faulty sensor.</li> <li>High O2 levels indicated at individual wells result in immediate adjustment to the well and ongoing monitoring.</li> </ul>
The percentage of landfill available	Annual Tar	get: 99%			
to waste transporters during normal annual transport access hours.	Q4 FY24	99%	99.62%		100% availability of normal annual transport access hours.